

Brig Industry: Leg Book

On 1st Whaling Cruise from the port of
Towards the Western Islands Thistle 1st June 1822

Nathaniel Cory Master

H	K	E	Course	Winds	See Way	Remarks On Board. Monday May the 14 th A.D. 1821
1	-	-	-	-	-	The first part of these 24 hours. Light winds
2	-	-	-	-	-	and clear weather
3	-	-	-	-	-	At 6 p.m. fog lifted up. Various land
4	-	-	-	-	-	At 7 p.m. under strong rain east the hour
5	-	-	-	-	-	At 8 p.m. under strong rain east the hour
6	-	-	-	-	-	At 9 p.m. under strong rain east the hour
7	-	-	-	-	-	At 10 p.m. under strong rain east the hour
8	-	-	-	-	-	At 11 p.m. under strong rain east the hour
9	-	-	-	-	-	At 12 p.m. under strong rain east the hour
10	-	-	-	-	-	At 1 p.m. under strong rain east the hour
11	-	-	-	-	-	At 2 p.m. under strong rain east the hour
12	-	-	-	-	-	At 3 p.m. under strong rain east the hour
13	-	-	-	-	-	At 4 p.m. under strong rain east the hour
14	-	-	-	-	-	At 5 p.m. under strong rain east the hour
15	-	-	-	-	-	At 6 p.m. under strong rain east the hour
16	-	-	-	-	-	At 7 p.m. under strong rain east the hour
17	-	-	-	-	-	At 8 p.m. under strong rain east the hour
18	-	-	-	-	-	At 9 p.m. under strong rain east the hour
19	-	-	-	-	-	At 10 p.m. under strong rain east the hour
20	-	-	-	-	-	At 11 p.m. under strong rain east the hour
21	-	-	-	-	-	At 12 p.m. under strong rain east the hour
22	-	-	-	-	-	At 1 p.m. under strong rain east the hour
23	-	-	-	-	-	At 2 p.m. under strong rain east the hour
24	-	-	-	-	-	At 3 p.m. under strong rain east the hour

H	K	E	Course	Winds	See Way	Remarks On Board. Tuesday May 15 th A.D. 1821
1	-	-	-	-	-	The first part of these 24 hours. Calm
2	-	-	-	-	-	At 6 p.m. fog lifted up. Various land
3	-	-	-	-	-	Bareing N.E. by N. Caught 11 Codfish
4	-	-	-	-	-	At 8 p.m. Light breezes at S.S.W. saw
5	-	-	-	-	-	A ship to the westward At 10 p.m. a ship
6	-	-	-	-	-	passed our stern standing to the North.
7	-	-	-	-	-	At 12 p.m. Tacked ship to the South.
8	-	-	-	-	-	At 4 p.m. A fine breeze sprang up
9	-	-	-	-	-	from the N.E. by E. so clear this 24 hours.
10	-	-	-	-	-	With fine breeze and clear weather.
11	-	-	-	-	-	Lat by Obs. 40° 24' N.

H	K	E	Course	Winds	See Way	Remarks On Board. Wednesday May 16 th
1	-	-	-	-	-	The first part of these 24 hours. Light breezes
2	-	-	-	-	-	At 3 p.m. saw a finchbird At 4 p.m. fine breeze
3	-	-	-	-	-	At 5 p.m. saw a finchbird At 6 p.m. fine breeze
4	-	-	-	-	-	At 7 p.m. saw a finchbird At 8 p.m. fine breeze
5	-	-	-	-	-	At 9 p.m. saw a finchbird At 10 p.m. fine breeze
6	-	-	-	-	-	At 11 p.m. saw a finchbird At 12 p.m. fine breeze
7	-	-	-	-	-	At 1 p.m. saw a finchbird At 2 p.m. fine breeze
8	-	-	-	-	-	At 3 p.m. saw a finchbird At 4 p.m. fine breeze
9	-	-	-	-	-	At 5 p.m. saw a finchbird At 6 p.m. fine breeze
10	-	-	-	-	-	At 7 p.m. saw a finchbird At 8 p.m. fine breeze
11	-	-	-	-	-	At 9 p.m. saw a finchbird At 10 p.m. fine breeze
12	-	-	-	-	-	At 11 p.m. saw a finchbird At 12 p.m. fine breeze
13	-	-	-	-	-	At 1 p.m. saw a finchbird At 2 p.m. fine breeze
14	-	-	-	-	-	At 3 p.m. saw a finchbird At 4 p.m. fine breeze
15	-	-	-	-	-	At 5 p.m. saw a finchbird At 6 p.m. fine breeze
16	-	-	-	-	-	At 7 p.m. saw a finchbird At 8 p.m. fine breeze
17	-	-	-	-	-	At 9 p.m. saw a finchbird At 10 p.m. fine breeze
18	-	-	-	-	-	At 11 p.m. saw a finchbird At 12 p.m. fine breeze
19	-	-	-	-	-	At 1 p.m. saw a finchbird At 2 p.m. fine breeze
20	-	-	-	-	-	At 3 p.m. saw a finchbird At 4 p.m. fine breeze
21	-	-	-	-	-	At 5 p.m. saw a finchbird At 6 p.m. fine breeze
22	-	-	-	-	-	At 7 p.m. saw a finchbird At 8 p.m. fine breeze
23	-	-	-	-	-	At 9 p.m. saw a finchbird At 10 p.m. fine breeze
24	-	-	-	-	-	At 11 p.m. saw a finchbird At 12 p.m. fine breeze

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks on Board Thursday May 17 th D. 1821
2	4	1	SW 1/2 W	S. E		The first part of these 24 hours fresh winds and Clouds
4	4	1				Weather shortened sail At 3 p.m. spoke a Brig
6	3	1	S 1/2 W	E S E	1/2	from St. Austatia bound to the south at 4 p.m.
8	1	1	S by W		2	hove to At 10 p.m. Cloudy weather with some rain
10	1	1			do	At 4 A.m. foggy with a heavy head beat sea At 5 a.m.
12	1	1			1 1/2	made sail now ends these 24 hours with light
2	1				"	Breases and foggy
4	2				"	
6	3	1		S. E by E	"	
8	3				"	
10	2				"	
12	1				"	

Late By Obs. None this Day

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks On Board Friday May 18 th D. 1821
2	2	1	E by N	S. E by S	1/2	The first part of these 24 hours light winds and foggy
4	2	1	Do.			At 1 p.m. Tacked ship to the East At 5 p.m. spoke
6	2	1	E by S	S by E	2/3	A ship from Liverpool bound to Baltimore her long
8	1	1			1/4	7 1/2 W At 1/2 past 4 p.m. hove to the middle part
10	2		East	Do.	3/4	foggy also At 1/2 past 5 A.m. made sail At 9 a.m.
12	1	1			3/4	fog still now ends these 24 hours with fresh breeze
2	1	1			3/4	
4	2				1/4	
6	1	1				
8	3	1	E. N. E	South		
10	4	1	Do.			
12	5			S. S. W		

Late By Obs. 38° - 23' N.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks On Board Saturday May 19 th D. 1821
2	5		N. E	S. W.		The first part of these 24 hours fresh winds and
4	5					foggy At 1/2 past 12 p.m. Took in the mainsail
6	4	1				At 7 p.m. hove to head to the N. E. At half past
8	1		N. W. 1/2 W	S. W.	1/2	5 A.m. made sail At 6 fresh Breases. Am squally
10	1		Do.	Do.	1/2	Too sail in sight now ends these 24 hours with fresh
12	1		Do.		1/2	Breeze and smothery
2	1		Do.		1/2	
4	1	1			1/2	
6	3		N. E 1/2 E	N. W.		
8	5					
10	5		N. E by E	N. by W.		
12	5	1				

Late By Obs. None this Day

Brig Industry From Westport Towards the Misericordlands

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks on board. Sunday May 20 th 1821
2	5		N. E by E.	N. N. W.		<p>The first part of these 24 hours fresh winds from N. W. S. W. At 4 p. m. hove to head to the north and East. Clear weather Middle part Clear And pleasant. At 1/2 past 3 A. m. saw a ship standing S. W. made sail At 10 A. m. saw a school of Blackfish Lovers Pin boats and gave chase to them got none saw ends this 24 hours. pleasant weather</p> <p>Lat by Obs. 39°-55' S.</p>
4	6		S.			
6	3					
8	2		N. by E.	N. W. by W.		
10	2					
12	2					
2	1	1				
4	2					
6	2					
8	4	1	E. by N.	N. E		
10	3	1	East.			
12	2					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks on board. Monday May the 21 st 1821.
2						<p>The first part of these 24 hours light breeze And pleasant weather At 4 p. m. hove to head to the south. light winds Middle part fresh breeze and pleasant At 5 A. m. made sail the latter part squally And rainy so ends these 24 hours</p> <p>Lat by Obs. 39°-42' N.</p>
4			Calm			
6						
8	1		S. E by E.	S. S. W.		
10	1	1	S.			
12	2		S.			
2	2		S.			
4	2					
6	2	1	E. by N.	South		
8	5					
10	3		S.			
12	2	1	East.			

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	See way	Remarks on board. Tuesday May 22 ^d 1821
2	4		E. by N.	S. S. E.		<p>The first part of these 24 hours squally with some rain At 6 p. m. saw a sail on the starboard quarter At 8 p. m. hove to head to the north middle part clear sky and a bad sea At 5 A. m. made sail At 1/2 past 6 A. m. Cited it newpos At 11 A. m. took in the mainsail the latter part fresh winds. And a bad sea saw ends these 24 hours</p> <p>Lat by obs 40°-44' N.</p>
4	3	1	East.	N. by N.		
6	4	1	S. S. E.			
8	3	1	E. N. E.			
10	1	1	N. N. E.	S.		
12	2					
2	1	1	N. by E.	West.		
4	2					
6	2	1				
8	7		E. by N.	N. by N.		
10	7					
12	6	1				

Brig Industry From Westport towards the western Islands

H	K	HK	Comes.	Winds	See way	Remarks on Board. Wednesday May 23 ^d . 1821
2	5	1	East.	N by W.	"	The first part of these 24 hours. fresh
4	3	1	E N E.	N. W.	"	winds, and a heavy sea At 3 p m hove to
6	2	1	E by N.	"	"	head to the North and East At 5 p m.
8	2	"	E N E.	"	"	saw a schooner to the Leeward. Standing S. by W.
11	2	"	"	"	"	At 8 p m the wind moderated
12	2	1	N E	W N W.	"	the middle part fresh winds and a heavy sea
2	2	"	"	"	"	At 12 p m abnd. Coasted to the overboard.
4	2	1	"	"	"	At 4 a m. made sail moderated
6	2	"	"	"	"	Latter part strong breeze and flying clouds.
8	2	1	E S E.	N W.	"	Saw ends.
10	4	1	"	"	"	Set by Obs. 80° - 47' N.
12	4	1	"	"	"	

H	K	HK	Comes.	Winds	See way	Remarks on Board Thursday May the 24 th 1821
2	5	—	E S E.	N W.	—	The first part of these 24 hours. fresh winds
4	5	1	—	—	—	and pleasant weather At 1/2 past 7 p m hove to
6	5	—	—	—	—	head to the North and East
8	2	1	N. E by E.	N. W.	—	the middle part more moderate breeze.
10	2	—	—	—	—	with some sea At 5 A m. made sail
12	1	1	—	—	—	Latter part fresh winds and clear weather
2	2	—	N. E.	—	—	And a roaling sea to her stern
4	2	1	E by S 1/2 S.	West.	—	Saw ends. these 24 hours.
6	2	—	E by S 1/2 S.	—	—	
8	5	—	East	—	—	Set by Obs. 41° - 44' North.
10	5	—	—	—	—	
12	5	—	—	—	—	

H	K	HK	Comes.	Winds	See way	Remarks on Board Friday May the 25 th 1821
2	1	1	East.	W by N.	—	The first part of these 24 hours. fine breeze and
4	4	—	—	—	—	pleasant weather At 5 p m. wind Coasted to the
6	3	1	—	North	—	North Breeze and yards At 1/2 past 6 p m hove
8	1	1	N. E	N. W.	—	to anchor set up the fore rigging
10	1	—	—	—	—	the middle part Calm and pleasant
12	—	—	—	—	—	At 5 A m. made sail At 9 a m. saw
2	—	—	—	—	—	a group of fisher's boats and gave
4	—	—	—	—	—	chase. to them Lured one of them
6	3	—	E by N.	N. by E	—	Latter part light winds and pleasant.
8	3	1	—	—	—	Saw ends.
10	4	—	—	—	—	
12	4	—	—	—	—	Set by Obs. 41° - 10' N.

Brig Industry from Westport Towards the Western Islands.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks on Board Saturday May the 26 th 1821
2	3	-	E. N. E.	S. E.	-	The first part of these 24 hours. Light winds.
4	2	1	-	-	-	
6	2	1	W. E.	E. S. E.	-	Saw a sail to the weather standing W. N. E. At 1/2
8	1	-	E. by N.	S. E. by S.	2	part of p m hove to middle part light winds. and sailing
10	1	1	N. E.	E. S. E.	2	At 6 et m made sail At 7 A m tacked ship to the
12	1	1	-	-	2	South At 9 Am. all hands imployed in beating out bread and
2	2	-	N. N. E.	East.	2	water At 11 A m reefed the fore topsail tacks in the
4	1	1	-	-	Do	main sail and gik latter part fresh winds. and a bus sea
6	1	-	-	-	-	
8	3	-	S. S. E.	East	-	Now ends these 24 hours.
10	4	-	S. by E.	E. by S.	1/2	
12	2	-	S. S. E.	East.	1/2	

Lat by Obs. 41° 36' N.
 This Day consumed a Cask of Bread. 198 Lbs. Containing

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks on Board Sunday May the 27 th 1821.
2	3	-	South	E. S. E.	1/2	The first part of these 24 hour fresh winds
4	3	-	-	-	-	
6	2	1	S. S. E.	E. by S.	1/2	At 6 p. m. more moderate At 8 p m hove to
8	2	-	-	-	-	head to the south. At 11 P. m more ship
10	1	-	S. 1/2 W.	E. S. E.	2	Light breeze and variable At 5 et m made
12	1	-	N. E. 1/2 E.	-	2	Sail Saw a sail of the weather quarter At 8 et m
2	1	1	-	-	Do	squally And rainy Now ends these 24 hours.
4	1	1	-	-	-	
6	2	1	East.	S. S. E.	-	
8	5	-	E. by N.	-	-	Now Observation This Day
10	5	1	East.	-	-	
12	5	-	Do	-	-	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks on Board Monday May the 28 th 1821
2	5	-	E. by N.	S. S. W.	-	The first part of these 24 hours ^{fresh} winds and Cloudy
4	4	1	-	S. W.	-	Irishley At 8 p m hove to under reefed.
6	5	1	-	-	-	
8	4	-	East.	Do	-	fore sail And main stay sail head to the south.
10	1	1	S. by W.	West	4	fresh winds. and a very heavy sea running
12	1	1	Do	-	3	Cloudy weather took the oars out of the boats.
2	1	-	S. 1/2 W.	W. by S.	2	and other appertenances raised up the lee boat. middle
4	1	1	S. W.	N. W.	2	part moderate breeze. And rain squalls bad sea.
6	1	1	Do	-	Do	At 1/2 past 6 Am. made sail. Latter part fresh breeze.
8	4	1	E. by N.	-	-	And smother weather now ends.
10	5	-	-	-	-	
12	5	-	-	-	-	Lat by Obs. 41° 24' N.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Lee way	Remarks on Board Tuesday May the 29 th 1821
2	5	1	E. by N.	N. W.	-	The first part of these 24 hour fresh breeze.
4	5	-	-	-	-	And Cloudy At 6 p m moderate breeze.
6	4	-	East.	Do	-	
8	1	-	E. S. E.	-	-	At 7 p m hove to
10	-	-	-	-	-	Middle part Calm And a tumbling sea.
12	-	-	-	-	-	
2	-	-	-	-	-	At 1/2 past 4 A m the wind breased up At 5 A m
4	-	-	-	-	-	made sail Latter part Light breeze and pleasant
6	2	-	E. by N.	N. W.	-	weather now ends.
8	2	-	Do	Do	-	
10	2	1	E. N. E.	-	-	
12	2	-	-	-	-	Lat by Obs. 41° 33' N.

Brig Industry from Westport. Towards the Western Shores.

H	K	H	Corres.	Winds.	Lee	Remarks On Board. Wednesday May 30 th 1821
2	—	—	Calm	—	—	The first part of these 24 hours. Calm
4	—	—	Do	—	—	And pleasant. At 4 p m the wind fresh
6	2	—	E by N	S by S	—	At 4 p m set the main sail
8	3	—	—	—	—	middle part and latter fresh winds
10	5	1	—	—	—	And Cloudy At half past 1 A m. the
12	5	—	—	—	—	wind shifted to the south
2	6	—	—	South	—	so end with fresh breezes and clearing
4	5	—	—	W.S.W.	—	Now obs. this Day
6	5	1	—	—	—	
8	5	1	E. S. E	—	—	
10	5	1	E. S. E	—	—	
12	6	—	—	—	—	

H	K	H	Corres.	Winds.	Lee	Remarks On Board. Thursday May 31 st 1821.
2	6	1	E. S. E	off W. W.	—	The first part of these 24 hours Strong Breeze.
4	6	1	—	—	—	And a heavy sea. At 1 p m took in the quarter
6	5	—	—	N. W.	—	Boats At 6 p m foggy and cold. some birds in sight.
8	1	—	W. N. W.	N. by E.	4	At 7 p m reefed the foresail took in the fore top
10	1	1	—	—	—	sail And hove to At 10 p m scaled among the chain
12	1	1	—	—	—	of the fore topmast backstaying Cleared away fine and
2	1	—	—	—	—	pleasant but cold and a bad sea.
4	1	1	—	—	3	middle and latter part light wind and calm for
6	1	—	—	—	—	the most part of the time saw ends these 24 hours.
8	1	—	E. S. E	S. S. W.	—	
10	—	—	Calm	—	—	
12	—	—	Do	—	—	Let by Obs. 4 2 33 N

H	K	H	Corres.	Winds.	Lee	Remarks On Board. Friday June 1 st 1821
2	—	—	Calm	—	—	The first part of these 24 hours. Calm and pleasant.
4	1	—	E by N	S. S. E	—	At 1 p m. picked up a piece of a spar. saw a school.
6	2	—	Do	—	—	of porpoises. At 6 p m the wind freshens. the middle
8	3	—	Do	S by S	—	part fresh winds and rain At 3 A m took in
10	4	—	—	—	—	the jib At 4 A m reefed the main sail At 8 A m
12	4	1	—	—	—	cleared away some A. gam of finches. At 10 A m
2	5	1	—	—	—	sounded. got 100 bathons water yellow sand and black
4	6	—	—	S. S. W.	—	specks. At 1/2 past 11 A m saw 5 islands of ice
6	5	1	—	—	—	Latter part fresh winds and fair weather saw ends.
8	6	—	—	—	—	
10	4	1	East	—	—	Let by Obs. 2 3 24 N.
12	4	1	—	—	—	

H	K	H	Corres.	Winds.	Lee	Remarks On Board. Saturday June 2 ^d 1821
2	5	—	S. S. E	N. W.	—	The first part of these 24 hours fresh winds and of heavy
4	5	1	—	—	—	sea At 1 p m all hands employed in gutting up
6	5	1	—	—	—	water beef and pork At 7 p m hove to head to the ice
8	7	—	W. by E.	N. by W.	3	middle part moderate breeze. Cold and cloudy
10	1	1	—	—	—	At 5 A m. made sail At 10 A m. spoke the brig
12	1	—	—	—	—	Swissure of Boston from Bremen bound to Boston
2	1	—	—	—	—	Latter part moderate breeze and dischy weather saw
4	1	—	—	—	—	ends these 24 hours.
6	2	—	S. E	—	—	{ The fore part of this Day fresh A hail of hail and a barrel of pork
8	2	—	S by S	—	—	
10	2	—	S by N	—	—	Now obs. this Day
12	2	—	—	—	—	

Drig Tuesday June 3rd 1821 Towards the Western Islands.

H	K	K	Courses.	Winds.	See way	Remarks On board. Sunday June 3 ^d 1821
2	0		S.W.	S.E.		The first part of these 24 hours. fresh winds. And
4	3	1	S.W. by E.	S.E. by E.		Variable wind At 1 p.m. took in sail hove to her
6	1	1	W.S.W.	S.E.		to the S.W. A very bad sea At 8 p.m. moved ship off
8	1	1	S.S.W.	W. by S.		2 p.m. rode along the Co's Combs Against the
11	2					latter part. And there her At 11 p.m. raised the fore
12	2		S.W.	N.W.		ail and took it in middle part blowing very heavy
2	2					and sea. and wind At 1 p.m. hove out the belt
4	2		S. by E.	W. by E.		of the main spring stow Jody hauled the sail down
6	2		W.N.W.	W. by E.		And set the trisail going to under the trisail blowing
8	2		Se.	Se.		very strong latter part moderate clear weather
10	1	1				At 11 A.m. made sail seawards these 24 hours
12	3		S.S.E.	N. by E.		Lat by Obs. 25° - 18' N.

H	K	K	Courses.	Winds.	See way	Remarks On board. Monday the 4 th June 1821
2	5		S.S.E.	N.W.W.		The first part of these 24 hours. fresh winds. And
4	5					Clear weather got the Co's Combs to rights
6	5		S. by E.	North		middle part more moderate breeze. set the
8	4	1	S.S.E.	Se.		fore topgallensail At 8 A.m. jibed ship
10	4	1	Se.	N.W.		Capt. and mate. employed repairing the boat.
12	5		Se.	N.W.		Latter part fresh breeze. seawards.
2	5	1	Se.			
4	6		Se.			
6	5	1				
8	4		E. by S.	N.W.		Lat by Obs. 41° 34' N.
10	5					
12	5	✓				

H	K	K	Courses.	Winds.	See way	Remarks On board. Tuesday June the 5 th 1821
2	6		E. by S.	N.W.		The first part of these 24 hours. fresh winds
4	5	1	S.S.E.			And clear weather saw a ship of the weather
6	5	1	Se.	Se.		quarter standing to the Eastward
8	6	1	S. by E.	Se.		middle part fine breeze And flying clouds.
10	6	1	S.E.	N.W.		At 9 A.m. saw 3 finbacks. At mid A board.
12	5	1				hauled on the wind in order to pick it up touched ship
2	5	1				one way and the other
4	4					Latter part fine breeze And clear weather seawards.
6	4		E. by S.	N.W.		
8	4					Lat by Obs. 41° 16' N.
10						
12	4					

H	K	K	Courses.	Winds.	See way	Remarks On board. Wednesday June the 6 th 1821
2	4		S.S.E.	N.W.		The first part of these 24 hours. fine breeze and pleasant
4	4					Weather At 5 p.m. got the boats on the ground.
6	4		S.E.	N.W.		middle and latter part fine breeze And
8	4					pleasant weather seawards these 24 hours.
10	3	1	Se.	N.W.		
12	3	1				
2	4					
4	2	1	S. by E.	N.W.		Lat by Obs. 41° - 4' N.
6	3					
8	3	1				
10	3					
12	4					

Brig Lindsey from Newport Sunday June the 7th 1821

H	K	HK	Corres.	Winds	Remarks on Board Thursday June the 7th 1821
2	4	1	S. E.	N. N. W.	The first part of these 24 hours. fine breeze. And pleasant weather
4	4	—	—	N. W.	
6	4	—	—	N. N. W.	
8	3	1	So.	—	Middle part Light Breeze. And fine weather.
10	2	1	—	N. E. by E.	
12	3	—	So.	—	
2	2	—	—	N. E. by N.	At 4 A.M. saw a Bird flying to the Westward At 8 A.M. got out water
4	2	1	So.	—	
6	3	1	—	—	
8	4	—	—	—	Latter part fine breeze And ahead best sea Saw ends there 24 hours.
10	3	1	So.	N. E.	
12	3	—	—	—	

Lat by Obs. 50° 25' N

H	K	HK	Corres.	Winds	Remarks on Board Friday June the 8th 1821
2	5	—	S. E.	E. N. E.	The first part of these 24 hours. fresh winds. At 4 p.m. raised the mainsail
4	6	—	—	—	
6	6	—	—	N. E. by E.	
8	6	—	—	So.	Middle part flying Clouds. and squally. fresh breeze.
10	6	—	—	—	
12	5	—	So.	N. E. by N.	
2	6	1	—	—	Latter part fresh breeze saw ends. there 24 hours.
4	6	—	—	—	
6	6	—	—	—	
8	6	—	—	—	Lat by Obs. 39° 01' N
10	5	1	So.	N. N. E.	
12	5	1	So.	—	

H	K	HK	Corres.	Winds	Remarks on Board Saturday June the 9th 1821
2	6	—	E. N. E.	N. by E.	The first part of these 24 hours. fresh winds Arr. Closing At 2 part 2 p.m. saw a finback.
4	6	1	So.	North.	
6	7	—	—	—	
8	6	1	—	—	Middle part. much the same. with a rising sea.
10	6	—	—	—	
12	5	1	—	—	
2	6	—	—	—	Latter part fine breeze and clear weather. Saw ends. there 24 hours.
4	5	1	—	N. by E.	
6	5	—	—	—	
8	4	1	—	—	Lat by Obs. 38° 29' N
10	4	1	So.	So.	
12	4	—	—	—	

H	K	HK	Corres.	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday June the 10th 1821
2	4	—	East.	N. N. E.	At 12 p.m. picked up a long saw one finback the first part of these 24 hours. fresh breeze fine weather At 3 p.m. saw a pluck ful of herring. Lived on board and caught 4 fish from round it
4	4	1	So.	N. N. E.	
6	2	—	—	—	
8	5	—	—	—	At 9 p.m. took in the fore top gale sail squally weather
10	6	—	So.	So.	
12	5	1	—	—	
2	5	—	—	—	Middle part fresh breeze and squally At 6 A.M. saw a finback
4	5	—	—	—	
6	5	—	—	—	
8	5	1	E. by N.	N. by E.	Latter part fresh winds and squally and a smooth sea saw ends with fine weather and clear.
10	4	1	E. by N.	N. by E.	
12	4	—	E. by S.	N. N. E.	

Lat by obs. 38° 32' N

Very much rain and fog in the morning June 11th 1821

H	K	HK	Coms.	Winds	Remarks on board. Monday June the 11th 1821
2	4	-	C ¹ / ₂ W.	N. W. E	The first part of these 24 hours. Breeze and pleasant
4	4	-	-	-	Further At 12 p m struck a pump. And lost him
6	5	-	East.	Le	At 1/2 past 12 p m lost our boat. and caught 2 fish
8	5	1	Se.	Se.	At 2 p m saw a ship of our Le. Standing W. S. W.
10	2	-	-	-	At 8 p m hove to head to the East. Middle part. Light
12	2	-	S. E. by E.	N. E. by E.	breeze and variable At 12 A m tacked ship At 1/2 A m.
2	2	-	S. E. by E.	S. E. by E.	Made sail light fogal. bearing E. S. E. Dist. 12 Leagues. Latter
4	2	-	E. N. E.	-	part moderate breeze. At 1/2 past 11. Tacked ship to the north
6	-	-	-	-	so ends these 24 hours.
8	-	-	-	-	28 Days Oct.
10	-	-	-	-	
12	-	-	-	-	

Tuesday
June the 12th
1821

The first part of this 24 hours. fresh Breeze and squally
At 1/2 past 12 p m saw a sunfish Lored down the Larbord.
Boat in order to catch him Could not get on to him At 4 p m.
Tacked ship At 8 p m. Eliza reaped the fore topsail reaped the mainsail
took in the gib tacked ship Middle part fine weather At 4 A m.
Made sail light fogal. bearing E. S. E. Latter part fresh breeze.
Cruising of the N. W. of fogal so ends this 24 hours.

Wednesday
June the 13th
1821

The first part of this 24 hours. fresh breeze. and a bad sea & sail in
sight squally weather At 5 p m. tacked ship At 8 p m shortened sail
fogal bearing south 1/2 Leagues. Dist. At 8 p m. took in the fore topsail
And mainsail hove to head to the north middle part strong breeze.
squally And a bad sea At 1 A m. on wore ship At 7 A m. made sail
Latter part strong breeze And squally so ends this 24 hours.

Thursday
June the 14th
1821

Cruising of fogal

The first part of these 24 hours strong breeze. And a bad sea
& sail in sight At 1 p m. N. W. point of fogal. bore E. N. E. Tow
bore to the overboard. Standing S. E. At 8 p m tacked ship took in the
fore topsail and mainsail bore to middle. part Light breeze.
And pleasant weather At 2 A m. wore ship At 4 A m. made sail
& sail in sight Latter part. Calm. so ends.

Friday
June the 15th
1821

The first part of these 24 hours. Light breeze. At 3 p m. saw a sunfish
Lored our boat And struck him was drawn and lost him At 7 p m
Shook the Brig. ingrain Chief 2 months out. 50 barrels of oil. At 8 p m bore
to N. W. point of fogal. bearing N. E. by N. middle part. Calm and
pleasant. Latter part S. & sail in sight Light breeze. so ends this
24 hours.

2^d The Brig Industry in the Western Islands.

Brig Industry Cruising off the Western Islands.

<p>Saturday June the 16th</p>	<p>This 24 hours. Light winds and pleasant weather At 5 p.m. set up the fore-riding At 7 p.m. N.W. point of Fayal bore S.W. by S. At 8 p.m. shortened sail tow Briggs in sight At 9 A.M. took ship in shore. At 10 A.M. made sail At 10 A.M. took ship of shore. 3 sail in sight saw ends with light breeze and pleasant weather this day Cruising to the north of St. George At 3 A.M. broke out the hole for Biscuit and water</p>
<p>Sunday June the 17th 1821</p>	<p>This 25 hours. Light winds and pleasant weather at smooth sea Cruising to the N.W. of Graciosa At 8 p.m. took ship of shore. shortened sail At 2 A.M. took ship in shore. At 4 A.M. made sail 4 sail in sight saw ends with light breeze and flying clouds. At 10 A.M. took ship of shore.</p>
<p>Monday June the 18th 1821</p>	<p>This 26 hours. Light winds and pleasant weather At 7 P.M. took ship of shore shortened sail middle part light winds and rain squalls. At 1/2 past 1 A.M. took ship in shore. At 4 A.M. made sail 4 sail in sight Cruising to the N.W. of Graciosa At 10 A.M. took ship saw ends with pleasant weather</p>
<p>Tuesday June the 19th 1821</p>	<p>This 27 hours light winds and pleasant weather At 7 A.M. shortened sail N.W. End of Graciosa bearing S.E. At 1 A.M. made sail sailing along Graciosa saw 3 Bonfish. At 11 A.M. saw a school of cowfish. standing to the southward. Between St. George. And Graciosa. saw ends this 28 hours. with light breeze and pleasant weather.</p>
<p>Wednesday June the 20th 1821</p>	<p>This 28 hours. Light winds and Calm. At 1/2 past 5 P.M. A ship And a brig past to the leeward of us. At 7 P.M. took ship At 1/2 past 7 p.m. bore to under short sail the southern of St. George. bore W. by N. the N.W. end of Terceira ^{Terceira} bore N.E. middle part pleasant weather At 4 A.M. made sail At 7 A.M. saw a school of Bonfish At 9 A.M. saw a school of porpoises. tow sail in sight latter part moderate breeze. saw ends this 29 hours.</p>
<p>Thursday June the 21st 1821</p>	<p>This 29 hours. Light winds and Calm. At 7 P.M. shortened sail S.E. End of Terceira bearing N.N.E. 1/2 E. tow sail in sight At 4 A.M. made sail Cruising to the S.W. of Terceira At 11 A.M. saw a school of porpoises. saw ends this 30 hours. Light winds and smooth sea</p>
<p>Friday June the 22^d 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 31 hours. Light breeze. and a smooth sea. broke out the hole for water At 5 P.M. saw a school of porpoises towed our station. Boat and chased them And went on board of the brig industry of New Bedford. Capt. Parker. 70 bbl. of sperm oil. At 1/2 past 7 P.M. bore to Terceira bearing N.W. by E. At 4 A.M. made sail saw a school of porpoises. saw ends with light breeze from W.N.W. Cruising of to the N.E. of Terceira</p>
<p>Saturday June 23^d 1821</p>	<p>The first part of these 32 hours. Light winds and pleasant weather tow sail in sight At 3 p.m. saw a school of porpoises. At 7 P.M. shortened sail Terceira bearing S.W. middle part light breeze. tacking of northward. saw At 4 A.M. made sail 4 sail in sight At 11 A.M. saw a school of Bonfish. Landed our boats. And gave chase but could not get on to them saw ends this 33 hours.</p>

Brig *Sancti Spiritus* off the Western Islands.

Sunday
June the 24th
1821
This 24 hours Light breeze and pleasant weather At 1 P.M. spoke the ship *Ann-alexander* of New-Bedford. Covel. Now oil At 4 p.m. bore to terciira bearing S. W. by S. middle part pleasant weather At 5 A.M. made sail latter part pleasant weather At 7 P.M. squared away sundown along terciira & sail in sight see nothing of any sort after dark saw end this 24 hours.

Monday
June the 25th
1821
The first part of this 24 hours. Calm. At 8 P.M. bore to terciira bearing W. by N. middle part Cloudy and a light breeze. At 4 A.M. made sail At 5 A.M. spoke the Brig. *president* hauled now oil latter part Cloudy and a strong breeze At 11 A.M. reefed the mainsail and the fore topsail took in the gill dunn. two spinn wheels. bound to the westward running very fast. bore ends this 24 hours. with a strong breeze. Cruising to the North of terciira

Tuesday the 26th June
1821
The first part of this 24 hours. Strong breeze and Cloudy At 2 P.M. spoke the Brig *Notulus* of New-Bedford. Covel with 100 bbls. of oil Capt went on board. At 7 P.M. bore to S. the East end of terciira bearing S. E. middle part Light winds and rainsqualls. At 4 A.M. made sail Light breeze. And smoke & sail in sight At 12 o'clock spoke the ship *Ann-alexander*. saw ends this 24 hours. with Light breeze and Clear weather. Cruising of terciira

	H	K	HK	Covel.	Winds.	Remarks on board. this 27 th Day of June. 1821
Wednesday June the 27 th 1821	2					
	4	1	1	S. S. E.	S. W.	At the first part of this 24 hours. fresh breeze. And
	6	3	1			smoke At 2 p.m. terciira bearing W. N. W. Dist.
	8	1	1	S. E. by S.	S. W.	7 Leagues. from which I take my Dep. for St. Michael.
	10	1	1	Se.		
	12	2	1			At being in the Lat 38° 39' N. Long. 27° 12' W. At.
	2	1	1			7 p.m. bore to head to the southward middle part.
	4	2		S. E. by S.	S. W. by S.	fresh winds and. Cloudy At 4 A.M. made sail
	6	4	1			latter part fresh breeze. and flying clouds saw ends.
	8	4	1			
	10	5		S. by E.	S. W. by W.	
	12	5				Lat by obs. 37° - 50' N.

	H	K	HK	Covel.	Winds.	Remarks on board. this 28 th Day of June 1821
Thursday June the 28 th 1821	2	1	1	S. by E.	S. W. by W.	The first part of this 24 hours. fresh breeze and.
	4	4		Se.	Se.	Smoky weather At 4 P.M. made St. Michael
	6					Bearing S. by W. At 5 P.M. Caught a turtle
	8					tacked ship to the North and west. At 7 p.m. shortened
	10					sail At 2 A.M. tacked ship to the south At 4 A.M.
	12					made sail saw a ship standing to the North. W.
	2					latter part fresh breeze and Clear weather saw ends
	4					this 24 hours.
	6					
	8					
	10					
	12					

Friday June the 29th 1821
The first part of this 24 hours. Strong breeze and a bad sea. reefed the mainsail took in the gill. tacked ship to the south At 7 P.M. shortened sail tacked ship to the N. W. the East end of St. Michael. bearing S. E. middle part more moderate At 4 A.M. made sail At 9 A.M. spoke the ship *Godreturn* of New-Bedford. now oil latter part strong breeze saw ends. Cruising in St. Michael's Bay

Saturday June the 30th 1821
The first part of these 24 hours. fresh breeze and flying clouds. At 5 P.M. bore at sail to the windward At 7 P.M. tacked ship shortened sail At 9 A.M. made ship *St. Anne* At 4 A.M. made sail saw in to the bay At 8 A.M. tacked ship rode out. latter part strong breeze. bad sea saw end this 24 hours. Cruising of St. Michael (24 Days out)

Brig Industry Cruising off the Western Islands.

<p>Sunday July the 1st 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. Strong breeze and flying clouds. Tackled ship in sight At 9 P.m. saw a sunfish at 7 P.m. Shortened sail middle part fresh breeze and cloudy At 2 Am tackled ship in shore At 4 Am made sail tackled ship in sight At 12 o'clock spoke the ship Richmond of New Bedford saw oil saw end this 24 hours. with fresh breeze and clear weather Cruising of St. Michael</p>
<p>Monday July the 2d 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. fresh breeze and clear weather At 2 P.m. 12 P.m. Capt. went on board of the Richmond At 2 P.m. returned back saw a school of porpoises. Struck more and lost him At 4 P.m. a caught a tooth At 7 P.m. hove to hove to the north. At 2 A.m. more ship At 1 P.m. made sail latter part light breeze. And clear weather & sail in sight saw ends this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Tuesday July the 3d 1821</p>	<p>The first part of these 24 hours. Light breeze. and clear weather. Cruising in St. Michael bay At 1 P.m. saw a sperm whale. Lured our boats and gave chase. to her. got. first end. Driven from her the ship abigail of say harbor boats in chase. Likewise At 7 P.m. shortened sail stood in shore. foggy weather At 8 P.m. more ship. stood of shore. hove to middle part moderate breeze and clear At 4 Am. made sail At 7 P.m. tack in sail strong breeze. and squally some rain. latter part fresh breeze. and clear saw ends this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Wednesday July the 4th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of these 24 fresh breeze and clear weather At 7 P.m. Shortened sail tackled ship of shore. St. Michael bearing S by W. At 2 A.m. tackled ship in shore. At 1/2 past 2 A.m. made sail latter part strong breeze and rain squalls. saw ends this 24 hours. Cruising of St. Michael.</p>
<p>Thursday July the 5th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of these 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather & sail in sight At 7 P.m. tackled ship of shore hove to St. Michael bearing S.W. At 4 Am made sail tackled ship in shore fresh breeze and rain squalls. At 10 A.m. spoke the brig armed. sailing with 10 bbls. of black fish. oil spoke the schooner fully and clear of westport miles. more oil caught went on board of the armed At 11 A.m. saw 3 sperm whales. put of end. gave chase to them could not get up. with them saw ends this 24 hours. with fresh breezes. and squally weather.</p>
<p>Friday July the 6th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. fresh breeze. and rain squalls. boats of in chase of whales. At 1 P.m. gave up the chase. went on board of the schooner. boarded At 4 P.m. shortened sail middle part light winds and calm. At 4 P.m. more ship stood in shore. made sail saw a whale to the windward & sail in sight latter part fine breeze and pleasant weather saw ends.</p>
<p>Saturday July the 7th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. light breeze and pleasant weather At 8 P.m. Capt. went on board of the Armed sailing, At 7 P.m. shortened sail tackled ship of shore middle part light breeze and rain squalls. At 2 A.m. tackled ship in shore At 4 A.m. made sail tackled ship of shore. & sail in sight latter part fresh breeze and rain squalls. saw a school of porpoises. saw ends this 24 hours. Cruising of St. Michael. 54 Days out.</p>

Brig Industry Cruising off the Western Islands.

<p>Sunday July the 8th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of these 24 hours. fresh breeze from the westward. and clearing cruising to the north of St. Michael & sail in sight At 2 p.m. 3 P.m. saw a sperm whale bound to the windward running very fast. At 4 P.m. shortened sail hove to At 7 P.m. spoke the ship midway from. new Bedford now oil At 4 A.m. made sail took ship in shore. latter part moderate breeze and clear weather At 9 A.m. saw a school of Ciller saw ends this 24 hours with light breeze</p>
<p>Monday July the 9th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of these 24 hours. Light breeze and pleasant weather At 7 P.m. shortened sail St. Michael bearing S.W. At 4 A.m. made sail latter part Light breeze and rain squalls. At 11 A.m. saw whales. Load on boats. and brought one in the bay several sail in sight saw ends this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Tuesday July the 10th 1821</p>	<p>This 24 hours. Light breezes and pleasant weather At 2 P.m. got the whale a long line All hands employed in cutting her in saw ends this 24 hours with light breezes and pleasant weather.</p>
<p>Wednesday July the 11th 1821</p>	<p>This 24 hours. Light winds and pleasant Cruising of the full east end of St. Michael. All hands employed trying a whale At 6 A.m. saw a school of black-fish saw ends this 24 hours. with light breeze.</p>
<p>Thursday July the 12th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. Light winds from the westward. and pleasant weather Cruising of the east end of St. Michael. All hands employed trying latter part. fresh breeze At 5 A.m. took in the gill and reuped the mainsail At 8 A.m. saw a school of porpoises. Broke out the hole and stud down some oil saw ends this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Friday July the 13th 1821</p>	<p>This 24 hours. Light winds from the westward and pleasant weather. Cruising of the east end of St. Michael All hands employed trying and stowing down oil At 4 & 8 A.m. finish trying saw a brig to the weather of us. saw ends this 24 hours. with light winds</p>
<p>Saturday July the 14th 1821</p>	<p>This 24 hours. Light winds from the southward and pleasant weather Cruising of the east end of St. Michael All hands employed stowing down oil At 3 p.m. cleared of the decks and made sail At 8 A.m. finish stowing down. cleared of the decks. saw ends this 24 hours with pleasant weather.</p>
<p>Sunday July the 15th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. Light winds from the westward. got in the gill and reuped At 4 P.m. got up into the bay saw 4 sail to the weather of us. At 6 p.m. got the gill out and bent again At 7 p.m. shortened sail. At 2 A.m. wore ship stood in shot. moderate breeze and clear latter middle part sailing At 4 A.m. made sail stood in to the bay 5 sail in sight saw a school of porpoises over whale in sight this day latter part light breeze and pleasant weather saw ends.</p>
<p>Monday July the 16th 1821</p>	<p>This 24 hours. Light winds and calm. Cruising of St. Michael At 5 p.m. saw the brig protection wainier now oil came on board 4 sail in sight. middle part. Calm. and pleasant At 4 A.m. made sail took ship stood in to the bay At 7 A.m. spoke the brig Amstel sailing 50 blb. oil At 8 A.m. took ship stood of shore saw a school of porpoises. latter part fine breeze from the Eastward saw ends this 24 hours.</p>

Brig Industry Cruising off the western Shores.

Tuesday
July the 17th
1821
The first part of these 24 hours. pleasant breeze and fine overcast weather Cruising of St. Michael At 12 p.m. Capt. Seely came on board and his boat crew standing in for the boat with the ^{main} at the eastward sail in sight. At 4 A.M. touched ship shortened sail and hove to At 2 A.M. our ship headed in shore At 4 A.M. made sail latter part light winds and calm. Nothing seen this day remarkable saw ends this 24 hours.

Wednesday
July the 18th
1821
This 24 hours. light winds and pleasant weather Cruising of St. Michael. At 7 p.m. started sail At 8 saw two grampuses At 9 p.m. spoke the schooner Polly and Clergo of Westport capt. Overber. At 12 o'clock wore ship stood in shore. moderate breeze from the S.W. At 4 A.M. made sail At 8 A.M. touched ship of shore sail in sight saw ends this 24 hours. with moderate breeze and pleasant weather

Thursday
July the 19th
1821
The first part of this 24 hours. light breeze from the N.N.W. and pleasant weather Cruising of St. Michael's sail in sight At 3 p.m. our capt. overboard of the brig protection capt. Wainer At 4 p.m. saw jumpers At 7 p.m. capt. returned on board. shortened sail middle part light calm. At 4 A.M. made sail saw a flock of birds landed the boat and killed 4 of them saw grampuses and schools of porpoises. and albacores sail in sight latter part light winds and calm. saw ends of porpoises.

Friday
July the 20th
1821
The first part of this 24 hours. light winds and pleasant weather winds from east saw number schools of porpoises landed the boat gave chase to a school got none Cruising of St. Michael At 7 p.m. shortened sail At 4 A.M. made sail saw a school of albac. landed our boat gave chase to them got nothing saw two schools of porpoises. sail in sight saw ends this 24 hours light breeze and clear weather

Saturday
July the 21st
1821
The first part of this 24 hours light winds from S.W. and pleasant weather Cruising of St. Michael saw sail in sight At 3 p.m. spoke the schooner Charles of Provincetown 3 months out now oil capt. went on board of her At 8 p.m. returned back shortened sail At 2 A.M. touched ship in shore At 4 A.M. made sail At 6 A.M. saw two sperm whales to the leeward of sun down for them. saw them up twice after that saw none more of them appeared to be very wild running very fast. At 11 A.M. spoke the brig president of New Bedford capt. Howland now oil latter part fresh breeze and clear weather saw ends this 24 hours.

Sunday
July the 22nd
1821
The first part of these 24 hours. fresh breeze from the westward and clear weather Cruising of St. Michael At 6 p.m. capt. went on board of the brig president At 8 came on board took up the boat. shortened sail stood off shore At 2 A.M. wore ship stood in shore At 4 A.M. made sail latter part. squally some rain winds variable Nothing seen remarkable this 24 hours. saw ends.

Monday
July the 23rd
1821
The first part of these 24 hours. light winds and calm. Cruising of the north of St. Michael At 12 p.m. 10 o'clock saw a school of blackfish running to the westward At 7 p.m. shortened sail At 4 A.M. made sail only one vessel in sight At 7 A.M. saw some blackfish At 8 A.M. two ships bore in sight saw a school of porpoises. latter part. light breeze from north saw ends this 24 hours.

Tuesday
July the 24th
1821
This 24 hours. light winds and calm. At 3 p.m. spoke the ship wingmouth of Nantucket bound to Cape Horn. with 35 bbls of oil capt. went on board of her the wing-mouth and John Adams in company At 4 p.m. capt. returned on board the mate went on to visit of the president capt. Howland came on board of us At 8 p.m. the mate returned took up the boat shortened sail stood off shore At 2 A.M. wore ship stood in shore At 4 A.M. made sail light breeze from N.W. - 4 sail in sight At 7 A.M. saw 3 grampuses. landed the surfboat gave chase to them saw a school of porpoises. saw ends this 24 hours. with light breeze from the N.W. Cruising of St. Michael

Brig Industry Cruising off the Western Islands.

Wednesday
July the 25
1821
The first part of this 24 hours. calm At 4 p.m. capt. howland came on board and his boats went off. Went back to his vessel sent the fore sail up at 10 p.m. the wind blew up from the westward stood on to the northward middle part light breeze from the westward and cloudy At 8 a.m. on the west end of St. Michael's Is. 5 W. by S. Dist. 10 leagues. ranging of over to Terceira At 11 a.m. made Terceira bearing N. W. Dist. 14 leagues. Latter part strong breeze from S.W. and flying clouds. saw ends.

Thursday
July the 26
1821
The first part of this 24 hours. Strong breeze from S.W. & flying clouds. ranging over to Terceira At 6 p.m. spoke the ship Annulet under Charles cover. 150 bbls of oil 2 sail in sight close in with the land At 8 p.m. shortened sail hove to At 2 a.m. wore ship stood in shore middle part strong breeze and said squalls At 4 a.m. moderated set the top sail and main sail 5 sail in sight At 8 a.m. spoke the ship Independence of New Bedford 70 bbls of oil At the same time spoke the schooner Governor Brooks of Boston Latter part strong breeze from S.W. and cloudy weather ranging down long to the northward of Terceira in company with six sail At 11 a.m. a portugee fish boat came along side with fish traded with them for a few fish saw ends this 24 hours. with strong breeze and cloudy weather.

Friday
July the 27
1821
The first part of this 24 hours. Strong breeze from the south and west At 1 p.m. Capt. Cory went on board of the schooner Governor Brooks of Boston capt. Admond snow bound to New Bedford with oil At 4 p.m. saw a school of grampases strong breeze and said squalls ranging of to the N.E. of Terceira At 7 p.m. hove to At 2 a.m. wore ship & wore moderate At 4 a.m. made sail taking in shore 9 sail in sight Latter part moderate breeze and cloudy weather dupling sea saw ends this 24 hours.

Saturday
July the 28
1821
The first part of this 24 hours. Light breeze from the south and west. flying clouds. At 12 m. 30. Capt. Cory went on board of the schooner Governor Brooks of Boston capt. Admond snow bound to New Bedford with oil put Joseph Chaker on board of her to go home on the account of being on well At 5 p.m. spoke the schooner Eliza W. Butler capt. Howland. of New Bedford capt. Howland came on board. middle part light breeze and pleasant weather ranging of to the N.E. of Terceira At 4 a.m. being close in with the shore capt. went on shore to get potatoes 3 sail in sight At 5 a.m. went on shore to Terceira got of one boat load of potatoes saw ends.

Sunday
July the 29
1821
The first part of this 24 hours. Light breeze and pleasant weather wind westward At 7 a.m. came on board with a boat load of potatoes from the town of Porto Praya on the island Terceira middle part light wind and calm At 8 a.m. capt. Cory went on shore and the master looking of the harbour wind. At 2 p.m. and clear weather in company with the brig Juno of New Bedford and the ship John of Boston saw ends this 24 hours.

Monday
July the 30
1821
The first part of this 24 hours. Light breeze from S.W. looking of and over of the harbour of Porto Praya the island of Terceira capt. and master on shore and boat crewe trading taking in for crews and other articles in company with the ship John of Boston and the Juno of New Bedford capt. Cory At 5 p.m. boat came on board capt. Cory came on board took tea middle part light breeze from the S.W. At 4 a.m. made sail saw a school of cow fish but our boats could not catch them got a portugee of this island Latter part calm five sail in sight saw ends this 24 hours.

Tuesday
July the 31
1821
The first part of this 24 hours. Light breeze from S.W. E. to S.W. and pleasant weather At 7 p.m. hove to head in shore At 11 p.m. wore ship At 4 a.m. made sail Latter part strong breeze from S.W. & flying clouds. ranging of to the eastward of Terceira 5 sail in sight saw ends this 24 hours.

Brig Industry Cruising off the Western Islands.

<p>Wednesday August the 1st 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. Light breeze and pleasant weather. At 4 p.m. spoke the ship <i>Frederic-Augustus</i> of Newport captain went on board of her took on three more vessels in company with her At 8 p.m. shortened sail At 11 p.m. wore ship wind at S.W. At 1 A.M. wind blowing very strong took in the topsail At 4 A.M. made sail At 6 A.M. spoke the brig <i>President</i> of New- Bedford capt. howland saw oil saw ends this 24 hours. with a strong breeze. And thick weather cruising to the S. E. of Terceira</p>
<p>Thursday August the 2^d 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. strong breeze from the south and west. and cloudy 5 sail in sight cruising of the S. E. of Terceira At 4 p.m. took in the mainsail and topsail running along the land to the N.W. At 8 p.m. wore ship strong breeze and sea and rainy At 5 A.M. wore ship set the mainsail and topsail latter part overcast At 11 A.M. took ship saw ends this 24 hours</p>
<p>Friday August the 3^d 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. strong breeze ^{from} overcast and billowy clouds. and a raged At 1 A.M. saw grampses to the windward At 7 p.m. shortened sail At 11 p.m. wore ship At 5 A.M. made sail At 9 A.M. spoke the brig <i>President</i> capt. howland 5 sail in sight latter part more moderate sea overcast Down saw ends this 24 hours. cruising of to the east of Terceira</p>
<p>Saturday August the 4th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. light breeze from the westward cruising of to the east of Terceira At 6 p.m. broke out the hole for water and provisions. At 7 p.m. saw cillars At 2 past 4 p.m. shortened sail At 5 A.M. made sail wind at N. N. W. At 10 A.M. saw grampses latter part light breeze smooth sea and clear weather saw ends</p>
<p>Sunday August the 5th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of these 24 hours. light breeze from north and west and clear weather smooth sea At 8 p.m. took in the mainsail middle and latter calm. and cloudy cruising of to the east of Terceira saw ends this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Monday August the 6th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. calm lying of fog At 4 p.m. saw a school of confish loved our boats and gave chase got nothing At 7 p.m. shortened sail At 2 A.M. wind breezed up from the eastward flying clouds. At 9 A.M. capt. went on board of the brig <i>Nautiles</i> capt. covel lying in the harbor of prayer went on shore got some fruit saw ends this 24 hours fine breeze and clear weather</p>
<p>Tuesday August the 7th 1821</p>	<p>This 24 hours. light breeze from the eastward and clear weather lying off and on of the harbor of prayer capt on shore at 8 p.m. returned on board filed away stood of shore. At 11 p.m. took ship At 5 A.M. saw a sail to the weather of At 10 A.M. spoke a fairhaven schooner capt. Kitch saw oil conclusive with what she sent home nothing seen this day remarkable saw ends. cruising of Terceira</p>
<p>Wednesday August the 8th 1821</p>	<p>This 24 hours. light winds from the eastward and clear weather smooth sea At 5 p.m. saw a school of grampses At 7 p.m. shortened sail At 5 A.M. made sail At 8 A.M. broke out the hole for water loved our boat and picked up At boats thought 4 sail in sight to the south of us. At 2 past 11 A.M. saw corofish saw ends this 24 hours. cruising of to the eastward of Terceira</p>
<p>Thursday August the 9th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. light breeze and calm. pleasant weather 5 sail in sight At 2 p.m. saw jumpers standing to the southward and eastward At 7 p.m. shortened sail small breeze from N. N. E. At 2 took in the mainsail At 5 A.M. made sail took ship in shore At 11 A.M. saw grampses. latter part light breeze from N.W. 4 sail in sight saw ends this 24 hours. cruising to the west of Terceira</p>

Brig Industry Cruising off The Western Islands.

- Friday the 10th of August 1821
The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze from N.W. and smooth sea
At 4 past 12 m. I saw a plankton bird's nest and caught one of the
took to the plank. brought them along side took them on board at 1 p.m.
saw grampses. sail in sight at 7 p.m. shortened sail standing off shore at
11 p.m. wore ship stood in shore at 5 A.M. made sail latter part strong
breeze from N. by W. and a bad sea cloudy weather saw ends cruising to the N.E. of Terceira
- Saturday the 11th of August 1821
The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze from N. by W. and cloudy weather
sail in sight cruising off to the eastward of Terceira at 7 p.m. shortened sail
hove to head of shore at 2 A.M. wore ship stood in shore strong breeze from N. W. E. at 5
A.M. set the topsail at 10 A.M. set the mainsail and gave wind moderate squalls
the yards and ran to the southward saw a sail a head of us saw ends this 24 hours.
- Sunday the 12th of August 1821
The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze from the N. E. and clear
weather at 2 p.m. spoke the schooner elizoo barber of New Bedford capt. howland
Capt. Long went on board of her at 8 A.M. returned on board shortened sail hove to
head to the south east Terceira bearing west. Dist. 7 Leagues. middle part light breeze
from N. E. and clear weather at 5 A.M. made sail light breeze from N. E.
sail in sight at 10 A.M. spoke the schooner Laura of New Bedford capt. Long
Capt. Long went on board of her latter part light breeze and clear weather
standing to the southward and eastward St. Michael bearing S.E. by S. saw ends this 24
- Monday the 13th of August 1821
The first part of this 24 hours light breeze from E. by E. and clear weather capt.
on board of the Laura at 1 p.m. went on board of the schooner the boat of the capt.
capt. Long came on board of us and his boat's crew cruising off the N.W. of St.
Michael winds at east. At 3 A.M. tacked ship nothing seen this day rem-
arkable saw ends with light breeze and pleasant weather
- Tuesday the 14th of August 1821
The first part of this 24 hours light breeze from the south and east clear
weather cruising to the N.W. of St. Michael one sail in sight broke
out the boat's crew and water at 1 p.m. saw a school of olive-corer
middle and latter part small breezes from east to S.W. At 11 A.M. saw a group
- Wednesday the 15th of August 1821
This 24 hours being with small breezes from S.W. and calm smooth sea and
clear weather at 2 p.m. saw a flock of birds. Lord our boat and ciled one the
schooner Laura's boat out likewise giving capt. Long came on board and his boat's
crew nothing seen this day remarkable saw ends this day calm and pleasant.
cruising to the N.W. of St. Michael in company with the schooner Laura.
- Thursday the 16th of August 1821
The first part of this 24 hours calm cruising to the North of St. Michael in company
with the Laura at 1 A.M. saw several flocks of birds went off with the boat
and ciled 16 at 9 p.m. shortened sail middle and latter part light breeze from the N.
nothing seen this day remarkable cruising to the north of St. Michael saw ends
- Friday the 17th of August 1821
The first part of this 24 hours light breeze from N. E. and clear weather standing
to the eastward along the north side of St. Michael the schooner Laura a head of us
middle and latter part calm saw several ^{and grampses} con-fish saw ends this 24 hours.
- Saturday the 18th of August 1821
The first part of this 24 hours calm lying off to the N.E. of St. Michael
saw several grampses. At 2 p.m. the capt. of the schooner Laura came on board
at 5 p.m. Lord the boat and scraped the clams off the bottom at 5 p.m. saw grampses
at 6 p.m. saw a school of blackfish Lord our boat and gave chase but could not
follow to them middle and latter part calm saw ends this day

Brig Industry Cruising off the Western Islands.

<p>Sunday August the 19th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours calm and pleasant cruising of the north and east of St. Michael At 4 p.m. saw to brig standing to the eastward the schooner lower to the westward of us At 5 p.m. saw a sail to the westward of us. At 7 p.m. shortened sail At 9 p.m. wind freshened up from N.W. At 5 A.M. made sail saw a ship to the westward standing to the eastward latter part fresh breeze from S.W. At 10 A.M. saw a brig standing to the eastward saw ends this 24 hours. fresh breeze and flying clouds</p>
<p>Monday August the 20th 1821</p>	<p>first part of this 24 hours strong breeze from S.W. and head best sea flying clouds. cruising of the N.W. of St. Michael At 7 p.m. shortened sail strong breeze and squally some rain At 2 A.M. winds at N.W. W. closed away At 5 A.M. made sail stood off shore 2 sail in sight At 10 A.M. spoke the ship abigail of New Bedford covell. 95 Tons out 40 bbls of sperm oil capt. and crew went on board saw ends this 24 hours fresh breeze</p>
<p>Tuesday August the 21st 1821</p>	<p>first part of this 24 hours. fresh breeze from North and clear weather cruising off St. Michael At 7 p.m. St. Michael bearing W. by S. the west head shortened sail At 11 p.m. wore ship stood in shore At 2 A.M. wore ship stood off shore At 5 A.M. made sail wore ship latter part strong breeze squally and a heavy sea saw a ship to the westward At 11 A.M. run down to the leeward of the island saw ends this 24 hours</p>
<p>Wednesday August the 22^d 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours strong breeze from N.W. squally and bad sea cruising to the S.E. of St. Michael under short sail At 6 p.m. winds moderated saw 2 sail to the westward middle part fluttering breeze from N.W. to West. At 5 A.M. made sail fore vessels in sight winds at N.W. W. standing over for St. Marys. nothing seen remarkable this day saw ends</p>
<p>Thursday August the 23^d 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. light breeze from the westward and clear weather cruising to the westward of St. Marys. At 6 p.m. saw a school of grampases. At 7 p.m. shortened sail standing to the southward At 2 A.M. wore ship At 5 A.M. made sail standing over for St. Michael latter part strong breeze from North and west. saw ends this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Friday August the 24th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. strong breeze from North and west standing over for St. Michael At 4 p.m. saw a sail to the westward At 7 p.m. shortened sail tacked ship the East end of St. Michael bearing N.W. dist. 2 leagues. At 9 A.M. wore ship At 5 A.M. made sail ran to the leeward of St. Michael set up our rigging latter part fresh breeze from N.W. W. squally saw ends.</p>
<p>Saturday August the 25th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours strong breeze from N.W. a heavy sea and squally some rain At 5 p.m. tacked ship in shore At 7 p.m. shortened sail wore ship stood off all night At 5 A.M. wore ship set the top rail close reefed and the main At 10 A.M. saw grampases. Saw a sail to the westward latter part strong breeze and clear weather saw ends cruising off S.E. of St. Michael.</p>
<p>Sunday August the 26th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours strong breeze from N.W. and clear weather heavy sea cruising off S.E. of St. Michael one sail in sight to the westward At 7 p.m. shortened sail Wore ship stood off shore middle part strong breeze and squally some rain At 2 p.m. 5 A.M. wore ship stood in shore latter part more moderate sea fell but squally Nothing seen this day remarkable. saw ends. this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Monday August the 27th 1821</p>	<p>This 24 being with strong breeze from N.W. to S.W. squally some rain and a bad sea At 6 p.m. saw two sail to the westward At 7 p.m. being close in with the east head of St. Michael spoke the brig planter of New Bedford 100 Tons long with a 50 bbls whale alongside At 9 p.m. spoke the schooner Mary of Nantes At 11 A.M. ran a sunfish. Lured our boat but could not catch him latter part strong breeze and squally saw ends this 24 hours.</p>

Brig Industry Cruising off the Western Islands.

<p>Sunday August the 8th A 1821</p>	<p>This 24 hours strong breeze from N. W. to S. W. squally and a bad sea. Some rain cruising to the N. W. E. of St. Michael one sail in sight. To the leeward of us At 7 p.m. hove to under short sail head of shore At 2 a.m. wore ship stood in shore At 11 a.m. saw porpoises and Dolphin lying Under the lee of the coast head of St. Michael saw ends this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Wednesday August the 29th A 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and rain squally lying under the lee of the coast head of St. Michael on bent the old main staysail and bent the new one At 6 p.m. spoke the schooner Laura of New Bedford long worn oil Middle part light breeze and calm At 5 a.m. made sail latter part light breeze and clear weather smooth sea saw ends this 24 hours. wind at N. W. W.</p>
<p>Thursday August the 30th A 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. Light breeze from N. W. W. and clear weather. Cruising to the eastward of St. Michael the sch. Laura to the leeward of us. At 4 past 4 p.m. saw blackfish led our boats and gave chase to them but could not catch them middle part calm and smooth sea latter part light breeze from the southward standing up along fore the bay saw olivercocks saw ends.</p>
<p>Friday August the 31st A 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. Light breeze from south and clear weather At 4 p.m. got up the new mainsail and bent it At 7 p.m. wind breezed up from S. W. At 4 past 7 shortened sail standing to the north and west middle part strong breeze and squally At 4 a.m. closed reefed the topsail took in the mainsail and took the boom off the mainstaysail At 6 a.m. wore ship set the mainsail and Gaffail strong breeze and raining At 11 a.m. wore ship stood off shore latter part strong breeze and a bad sea saw ends this 24 hours Cruising to the North of St. Michael</p>
<p>Saturday September the 1st A 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. strong breeze from south and west and a heavy sea clear weather At 2 p.m. took in the mainsail and topsail reefed the foresail lying to under reefed foresail and mainstaysail head to the N. W. E. blowing very strong and a bad sea At 4 past 2 p.m. the west head of St. Michael bore S. W. by S. 8 leagues. middle and latter part squally lying to head to the north and west At 6 a.m. shook out the reef of the foresail put the boom on the mainstaysail saw ends this 24 hours with clear weather fresh breeze. bad sea. Set by Sts. 18 34 cr.</p>
<p>Sunday Sept. the 2^d A 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. strong breeze from the west and flying clouds. lying to Under short sail to the N. W. E. of St. Michael At 4 p.m. wore ship head to the south At 11 p.m. wind moderated At 5 a.m. made sail At 7 a.m. made St. Michael bearing S. by W. saw a brig standing to eastward stood in for the land latter part fresh breeze from N. by S. nothing seen remarkable this day saw land this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Monday Sept. the 3^d A 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours. strong breeze from S. S. W. and flying clouds. cruising in ^{Michael} Bay At 2 p.m. saw porpoise At 4 p.m. took in the mainsail and closed reefed the topsail standing to the west-west. At 4 past 8 p.m. took in the topsail middle part strong breeze and squally weather At 4 a.m. wore ship stood in shore thick drizzly weather some rain broke out the hole for water and provisions At 10 a.m. wind moderated set the mainsail shook a reef out of the topsail saw ends nothing more seen this day.</p>
<p>Tuesday Sept. the 4th A 1821</p>	<p>This 24 hours fresh breeze and flying clouds long swell wind West to S S W. cruising to the N. W. E. of St. Michael At 6 p.m. shortened sail stood off shore At 12 noon ship stood in shore At 5 a.m. made sail stood in for the bay see nothing At 4 past 8 a.m. tacked ship stood off shore wind from west to N. N. W. latter part squally and raining saw ends this 24 hours.</p>

Brig Industry Cruising off The Western Islands.

H	K	HK	Corres.	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday Sept: the 5 th 1821
2					The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and rain
4					Squally. At 6 p.m. the N.W. part of St. Michael bore S.S.W.
6					Distance 5 Leagues from which I take my Dep. for Terceira it being
8	4	1	N.N.W.	West.	in the Lats 37°-53' N. and Long. 25°-15' W. At 7 p.m. shortened sail
10	3	1	N. ½ W.	W by N.	At ½ past 11 p.m. took in the mainsail and topsail here to A.M.
12	2	1			Am. wore ship middle part being with strong breeze and a bad
2	9	1	N. N. E.	N. W.	Sea At 10 A.m. saw the land bearing S.S.E. saw a sail to the
4	2	-	Se.	Se.	Windward latter part more moderate breeze and a roiling sea
6	3		W.S.W.	N. W.	and flying clouds soon ends this 24 hours.
8	9	1			
10	3		Se.	Se.	
12	3				Left by the 38 51 N.

H	K	HK	Corres.	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday September the 6 th 1821
2	3		N. by W.	W. by N.	The first part of this 24 light breeze a long swell
4	3	1			Cloudy At 11 p.m. touched ship
6	3	1	N ½ E.	W.N.W.	Middle part light breeze and variable At 1 A.m. bore
8	3	-	W.N.E.	W. W.	the mainsail calm At 2 A.m. set it again At 5 A.m.
10	2	1			touched ship At 7 A.m. saw St. Michael bearing S by W.
12	1	1	W.N.W.	North	Latter part strong breeze and squally soon ends this 24 hours.
2					
4	9	-	S.S.W.	West.	
6	3	1	Se.		
8	5	-	N.W.	S. by W.	Now the this day
10	5	-	Se.	Se.	
12	4	1			

Friday Sept: the 7th 1821 The first part of this 24 hours strong breeze from the westward and squally a bad sea At ½ past 12 p.m. reefed the foresail took the bonnet off the mainmast sail At 1 p.m. cleared away made Terceira bearing W. by N. Distance 6 Leagues At 3 p.m. Moderated shook out reef of the foresail put the bonnet on the stunsail At 7 p.m. Wore ship hied to the S.W. of middle and latter part light breeze and clear weather Cruising to the south of Terceira nothing seen this day soon ends.

Saturday Sept: the 8th 1821 This 24 hours moderate breezes from the westward and clear weather cruising to the East of Terceira At 4 p.m. being close in by the harbour of port-prayer wing aged among Lord one boat towed round At 7 p.m. shortened sail stood off shore At 2 A.m. wore ship stood in shore At 5 A.m. made sail saw ten sail to North of us soon ends this 24 hours.

Sunday Sept: the 9th 1821 The first part of this 24 hours strong breeze from the westward and clear weather rough sea beating off port of prayer. the east side of Terceira got ready for going ashore after potatoes. being soon rigged gave it up soon brig and schooner standing towards us At 2 A.m. saw five or six whales. Lord our boats and gave chase in company with the schooner president of Boston boats the boat got one whale chased them 12 miles to the leeward At 6 p.m. gave up the chase got nothing the ship began lost the run of the boats and beat to the windward fresh breeze and a bad sea At 10 p.m. returned On board shortened sail middle part light breeze At 5 A.m. made sail latter part fresh breeze and flying clouds soon ends this 24 hours.

Monday Sept: the 10th 1821 This 24 hours fresh breeze from the westward and flying clouds At 7 p.m. shortened sail middle part light breeze and calm At 5 A.m. made sail squally and a long swell cruising to the S.E. of Terceira At 11 A.m. capt. and the boats crew went on shore at the port of prayer to recruit. one sail in sight to the leeward of us soon ends this 24 hours.

Brig Industry Cruising Off The Western Islands.

<p>Wednesday Sept. the 11th A 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and squally winds from the westward backing off and on the harbour of port of praya cap't. and the boats crew on shore for refreshment At 7 p.m. returned on board 18 bushels of potatoes some fruit &c. At 9 P.m. shortened sail stood on to the north middle part Light breeze and pleasant weather At 5 A.m. made sail latter part fresh breeze and squally winds some ends this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Thursday Sept. the 12th A 1821</p>	<p>This 24 hours light breeze from the westward and clear weather cruising off N. E. of Terceira At 7 p.m. shortened sail standing to the north At 2 A.m. wore ship At 5 A.m. made sail saw a schooner to the seaward of us latter part calm some ends this 24 hours nothing seen this day</p>
<p>Friday Sept. the 13th A 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours light breeze from south and clear weather standing to the westward along to the north of Terceira At 7 p.m. shortened sail middle part light breeze and pleasant weather At 5 A.m. made sail Terceira bearing S. by E. Graciosa bearing W. by N. saw two sail to the seaward latter part fine breeze and pleasant weather some ends this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Saturday Sept. the 14th A 1821</p>	<p>This 24 hours light breezes from south and pleasant weather cruising to the N. E. of Terceira At 7 p.m. shortened sail standing to the eastward At 11 P.m. tacked ship to the west. At 5 A.m. made sail nothing seen this day Remarkable some ends this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Sunday Sept. the 15th A 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours light breeze from the south and west flying clouds cruising to the N. E. of Terceira At 3 p.m. saw 3 sail to the windward At 7 p.m. short sail At 12 m. tacked ship At 5 A.m. made sail 3 sail in sight latter part small breeze and pleasant weather flying clouds. Nothing seen this day some ends this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Monday Sept. the 16th A 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours light breeze from S. E. and clear weather cruising to the N. N. E. of Terceira 3 sail in sight At 2 P.m. spoke the brig - Planter of New Bedford Capt. Long 50 bbls of oil At the same time spoke the brig Traveler of Westport - Diak 80 bbls. capt. Long and capt. Diak came on board middle part light breeze and clear weather latter part light breeze and foggy some Oliver coes some ends this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Tuesday Sept. the 17th A 1821</p>	<p>The first part Light breeze from S. E. and foggy cruising to the N. N. E. of Terceira 4 sail in sight At 7 p.m. shortened sail stood off shore At 12 tacked ship At 5 A.m. made sail broke out the hold for water and provisions latter part light breeze and cloudy some ends this 24 hours. Lored down the boat and repaired off some of the clams off the bottom.</p>
<p>Wednesday Sept. the 18th A 1821</p>	<p>This 24 light breeze from S. E. and broken clouds cruising to the N. E. of Terceira At 6 p.m. spoke the brig Saubel of Boston capt. Cook with 200 and 20 bbls of oil At 7 p.m. shortened sail stood off shore At 2 A.m. tacked ship stood in shore At 5 A.m. made sail latter part fine breeze from S. E. and flying clouds some ends this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Thursday Sept. the 19th A 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 light breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather lying off and on to the N. N. E. of Terceira capt on shore At 2 p.m. returned on board brought some Gentlemen on board At 6 carried them on shore middle part calm At 5 A.m. repaired the top sail 7 A.m. the wind brewed up from S. E. by E. At 11 A.m. caught a dolphin some ends this 24 hours.</p>
<p>Friday Sept. the 20th A 1821</p>	<p>This 24 hours light breeze from S. E. and flying clouds being off the N. W. of Terceira close in with the land capt went on shore and brought off a boat load of wood At 7 p.m. shortened sail stood off shore At 2 A.m. tacked ship in shore At 5 A.m. made sail At 8 A.m. caught a dolphin At 8 A.m. broke out the hold purged fresh water from bottom and filled it off. fill 36 bbls of salt water some ends this</p>

Brig Industry Cruising off the Western Islands.

Friday the 21st of Sept A 1821	This 24 hours. Light breeze from N. N. E. and cloudy At 2 past 12 m. Capt. went on board of the Brig Laurel, of Boston At 4 p.m. saw a sperm whale down boats and gave chase could not get on in company with the Briggs and the schooner Charles of Boston ^{Provincetown} boats At 6 p.m. gave up the chase went on board stood off shore all night At 5 A.M. tacked ship in shore one sail in sight saw ends this 24 hours with light breeze and broken clouds
Saturday Sept. the 22 A 1821	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and broken clouds. smooth sea Cruising off the S. E. of Terceira At 7 p.m. shortened sail stood off shore At 9 A.M. wore ship At 5 A.M. made sail caught several Dolphins & sail in sight latter part light breeze and calm. Nothing seen this day remarkable saw ends this 24 hours.
Sunday Sept. the 23 A 1821	The first part of this 24 hours. Calm lying off S. E. of Terceira & sail in sight At 6 p.m. Capt. went on board of the schooner Charles of Provincetown caught a shark At 8 p.m. shortened sail small breeze from S. W. At 2 A.M. tacked ship At 5 A.M. made sail latter part light breeze from N. W. saw ends.
Monday Sept. the 24 A 1821 Hooker	The first part of this 24 hours. calm cruising off the N. E. of Terceira & sail in sight At 8 p.m. took in the light sails hauled down the main sail At 1 A.M. the wind breaced up from the Westward wore ship stood to the north At 5 A.M. made sail broke out the hold for water and provisions caught one Dolphin At 10 A.M. tacked ship stood to the south saw ends this 24 hours. with fresh breeze and flying clouds.
Tuesday Sept. the 25 A 1821	This 24 hours. strong breeze from S. W. and flying clouds. cruising off S. E. of Terceira & sail in sight At 7 p.m. shortened sail At 5 A.M. made sail At 7 A.M. saw grampas. saw ends this 24 hours with strong breeze and flying clouds.
Wednesday Sept. the 26 A 1821	This 24 hours. Light breeze from S. W. and broken clouds with some showers of Rain Cruising to the S. E. of Terceira At 4 p.m. spoke the Brig Minerva of Bedford Capt. Wood 1/2 Donp out got 5 black fish capt wood came on board and his boats crew saw the brig planter to the Leeward At 8 P.M. shortened sail At 5 A.M. made sail At 9 A.M. saw a school of cowfish. Lured one of our boats but caught nothing At 10 A.M. capt. wood went on shore to visit the priory saw ends this 24 hours.
Thursday Sept. the 27 A 1821	This 24 hours. Light breeze from S. W. Lying off and on the point of grapes in company with the brig Minerva and the planter capt. s on shore At 6 p.m. sent off a boat load of wood & return on board stood to the west ward in company with the brig Minerva latter part light breeze and pleasant weather being off to the south of St. George saw ends this 24 hours
Friday Sept. the 28 A 1821	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze from S. W. and pleasant weather Cruising to the south of St. George At 8 p.m. shortened sail stood off shore middle and latter part cloudy with some rain squalls At 2 A.M. tacked ship in shore At 5 A.M. made sail nothing seen this day saw ends
Saturday Sept. the 29 A 1821	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze from the westward and clear weather Cruising to the south of St. George At 3 p.m. caught a Dolphin At 4 p.m. Lured the boat and scraped the clams off the bottom of the vessel At 7 p.m. shortened sail middle part light breeze and variable At 8 A.M. made sail latter part calm for the most part and clear weather very warm. saw ends this 24 hours.
Sunday Sept. the 30 A 1821	The first part of this 24 hours calm and clear weather Lying off St. George & sail in sight (got up a pair of brot. back. stuff and set up the fore rigging squared the masting) At 8 p.m. the wind breaced up from S. E. saw down the river between St. George and Terceira At 7 A.M. saw a large school of porpoises latter part calm and pleasant saw ends.
Monday October the 1st A 1821	The first part of this 24 hours light winds from the East and flying clouds. calm Cruising off the N. W. of Terceira two sail in sight At 5 p.m. capt. went on board of the brig planter shortened sail stood off shore At 5 A.M. tacked ship At 5 A.M. made sail stood down for Graciosa the brig planter and the brig Laurel a head of us. At 10 A.M. saw two black fish saw ends this 24 with a pleasant breeze and clear weather

Brig Industry Cruising off the Western Islands.

<p>Tuesday Oct. the 2^d 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 light breeze from the south and west flying clouds bore away for Graciosa At 5 p.m. spoke the brig planter of New Bedford capt Long took Ship stood to the south and east At 7 p.m. shortened sail At 1 A.M. took in the topsail strong breeze from S.W. and squally latter part strong breeze and a bad sea raised up the lee board and secured her Graciosa bearing S.W. saw ends this 24 hours with strong breeze and</p>
<p>Wednesday Oct. the 3^d 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours moderate broken clouds set the topsail and mainsail Graciosa bearing S.W. by S. dist 6 leagues At 7 p.m. shortened sail stood to the south and west At 5 A.M. made sail round from N.W. stood in for Terceira At 9 A.M. saw a ship to the leeward standing to the eastward At 1/2 past 11 A.M. squared away for St. Michael saw ends this 24 fine breeze and clear weather Nothing seen remarkable this day</p>
<p>Thursday Oct. the 4th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze from N.W. and clear weather At 2 p.m. the S.E. part of Graciosa bearing N.W. by W. dist 5 leagues from which i take my dep. for St. Michael it being in the lat 38° 07' N. and long 27° 12' W. At 5 p.m. and St. Michael bearing S.E. dist 1 1/2 leagues At 6 p.m. took in the topsail and got At 7 p.m. took in the topsail had to head to the eastward At 4 am more spoke in the mainsail and got At 7 p.m. made sail bore a way for St. Michael saw ends this 24 hours. Nothing seen, this 24</p>
<p>Friday Oct. the 5th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours light breeze from N.E. and clear weather cruising off N.W. of St. Michael At 7 p.m. shortened sail stood off shore At 11 p.m. wore ship latter part light breeze and squally At 6 A.M. made sail saw a brig to the leeward standing to the eastward saw ends this 24 hours with light breeze from eastward</p>
<p>Saturday Oct. the 6th 1821</p>	<p>This 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. and flying clouds cruising to the westward of St. Michael At 7 p.m. shortened sail At 6 A.M. made sail stood in shore caught one dolphin saw ends this 24 hours with fresh breeze from S.E. Nothing seen this day remarkable</p>
<p>Sunday Oct. the 7th 1821</p>	<p>The first part of this 24 hours light breeze from S.E. and clear weather Cruising to the N.W. of St. Michael At 7 p.m. shortened sail stood off shore At 2 A.M. wore ship At 6 A.M. made sail stood in for the bay Nothing seen this day saw ends with light breeze from west</p>
<p>Monday Oct. the 8th 1821</p>	<p>This 24 hours light breeze from the west. And variable flying clouds cruising off N.E. of St. Michael At 5 p.m. caught a dolphin At 7 p.m. shortened sail saw a grampus middle part light breeze and calm At 5 A.M. made sail broke out the hod for water caught a dolphin saw ends this 24 hours with light breeze and variable</p>

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Tuesday October the 7 th 1821
2					The first part of this 24 being light breeze from S.W.
4					
6					At 6 p.m. the east end of St. Michael bearing West.
8	4	1	S. S. E.	S. W.	Dist 6 Leagues. by estimation from which i take my dep. for
10	4				The Cape Verde Islands. it being in the lat 37° 52' N. long 23° 5'
12	4	1			Middle and latter part fresh breeze and flying clouds. At
2	5				6 A.M. saw a ship standing to the westward
4	5	1	S. S. E.	S. W. by W.	
6	4	1			
8	4	1			Lat by obs. 37° 45' N.
10	5				
12	4	1			

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct the 10 th 1821
2	1	1	S. by E	West.	The first part of this 24 hours being with fresh breeze
4	5				Cloudy weather At 11 p.m. took in the main topmast
6	5				Staysail squally and variable winds At 1/2 past 11 p.m. gited ship
8	4	1			Middle and latter part light breeze and calm. with
10	5				Rain squalls saw ends this 24 hours
12	5	1			
2	2	1			
4	1	1			
6			Calm		
8	2	1	S. by E.	S. E.	Lat by obs. 35° 54' N.
10	2	1			
12	2	1			

Brig *Investigator* from the Western Islands towards the Cape of Good Hope

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board. Thursday October the 11 th 1821.
2	5	1	S. by E.	East.	The first part of this 24 hours being light breeze and calm, clearing with some rain.
4	5	—	—	—	
6	1	1	—	—	Middle And latter part strong breeze and flying clouds
8	2	—	—	S. W.	
10	6	—	—	West.	At 6 A.m. set the gaff topsail and main topmast stunsail
12	6	—	—	—	
2	5	7	80	—	Lat by Obs. 36° 18' N
4	6	—	—	—	
6	5	1	—	—	W. by N.
8	7	1	—	—	
10	5	1	—	—	
12	6	—	—	—	

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds	Remarks On Board. Friday the 12 th Oct. 1821
2	5	1	S. by E.	W. N. W.	The first part of this 24 hours being fresh breeze and flying clouds
4	6	—	—	—	
6	5	1	—	—	Middle and latter part light breeze and clear weather.
8	4	1	—	N. W.	
10	4	—	—	—	Smooth sea now ends this 24 hours.
12	3	1	—	—	
2	4	—	80	—	Lat by Obs. 32° 56' N
4	4	—	—	—	
6	3	1	—	—	N. W. by S.
8	3	—	80	—	
10	4	—	—	—	
12	5	—	—	—	

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds	Remarks On Board. Saturday Oct: the 13 th 1821
2	3	1	S. by E.	N. W. W.	This 24 hours being light breeze and clear weather smooth sea
4	3	1	—	—	
6	0	—	South	South.	At 6 A.m. wing parted to the Eastward jibed ship now ends
8	3	—	—	—	
10	2	1	—	—	This 24 hours with light breeze.
12	2	1	—	—	
2	2	—	—	—	Lat by Obs. 31° 27' N
4	3	—	—	—	
6	2	1	80	N. by E	
8	3	1	—	—	
10	2	1	—	N. E.	
12	3	—	—	—	

H	K	HK	Courses.	Winds.	Remarks On Board Sunday Oct: the 14 th 1821.
2	4	—	S. by E	N. E	The first part of this 24 hours being with light breeze.
4	4	—	—	—	
6	5	—	—	—	And clear weather At 1 p.m. broke out the hole for water
8	6	—	—	—	
10	6	—	—	—	At 4 past 10 p.m. The wind parted to the East.
12	5	—	80	E by S.	
2	3	—	South	—	middle point fresh breeze and cloudy took in the top
4	6	—	S. by E	E by W.	
6	6	—	—	—	gallonsail and gill At 2 A.m. moderate set them again
8	6	1	—	E by S.	
10	6	—	80	E by N.	latter part strong breeze and flying clouds now ends
12	6	—	—	—	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Monday Oct: the 15 th 1821.
2	5	1	S by E	E by N.	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and flying clouds At 8 p.m.
4	6	—	—	—	
6	5	1	—	—	Reaped the mainsail and topsail took in the gill being 47 miles north
8	4	—	—	—	
10	5	—	—	—	Of pulling At 12 took in the mainsail line to At 4 A.m. made
12	5	—	—	—	
2	2	—	S by S.	E. N. E.	Palmy bearing W. S. W. Distance 7 leagues At 6 A.m. bore away
4	—	—	—	—	
6	—	—	—	—	For the island now ends this 24 hours. With fresh breeze from N. E.
8	—	—	—	—	
10	—	—	—	—	
12	—	—	—	—	

Frige Discovery Cruising off the Canary Islands

<p> Sunday Oct. 16th 1821 </p>	<p> The first part of this 24 hours strong breeze from S. S. E. and flying clouds Cruising off the N. W. of Palma At 2 p.m. took in the mainsail scraped the topsail At 6 p.m. moderated shoot out the reef of the topsail set the topgalsail hall off Shortened sail here the middle and latter part light breeze and calm At 9 A.M. lowered our boat and scraped off the bloom off the bottom saw ends this 24 hrs light breeze </p>
<p> Wednesday Oct. 17th 1821 </p>	<p> The first part of this 24 hours being with light breeze and variable Cruising to the South and West of Palma At 6 p.m. shortened sail At 8 p.m. wore ship stood to the North middle and latter part calm All hands employed setting yards and making spunges for saw ends this 24 hrs </p>
<p> Thursday Oct. 18th 1821 </p>	<p> The first part of this 24 hours calm and pleasant weather Weather lying off to the N. E. Off Ferro and the latter part light breeze from S. S. E. to S. S. E. stood to the southward Between the Island of Ferro and Sierra saw ends this 24 hours With light breeze and pleasant weather </p>

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Friday Oct. 19 th 1821
2	—	—	—	S. S. E	The first of this 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather Cruising to the south and east of Ferro At 8 p.m. shortened sail stood to the south At 6 A.M. made sail latter part fresh breeze At 11 A.M. the Island of Ferro bore N. Dist 19 Leagues from which S. Lake may Dep. for the Cape Verde Islands it being in the Lat. 24° 47' N. Long. 17° 15' W. Lat by Obs 26° 58' N.
4	—	—	—	—	
6	—	—	—	—	
8	—	—	—	S. E	
10	—	—	—	—	
12	—	—	—	—	
2	—	—	—	—	
4	—	—	—	—	
6	—	—	South	East	
8	—	—	—	—	
10	—	—	—	—	
12	—	—	—	E. S. E	

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Saturday Oct. 20 th 1821
2	5	—	S. by W.	E. by S.	This 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather At 8 p.m. Boots in The main topmost-staysail and topgalsail At 8 p.m. took in the main- sail And gill At 6 A.M. made sail saw end this 24 hours. Lat by Obs 25° 18' N.
4	4	1	—	—	
6	4	—	—	—	
8	5	—	—	—	
10	4	—	Fe.	—	
12	3	1	—	—	
2	4	—	—	—	
4	3	1	—	—	
6	3	—	—	—	
8	5	—	—	—	
10	4	1	—	—	
12	3	1	—	—	

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Sunday Oct. 21 st 1821
2	9	—	S. by W.	E. S. E.	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and flying clouds At 7 p.m. shortened sail middle and latter part fresh breeze and clear weather At 6 A.M. made sail got in to green water At 7 A.M. Sounded got now bottom saw ends this 24 hours. Lat by Obs 23° 12' N.
4	4	—	—	—	
6	5	—	—	—	
8	4	1	—	—	
10	3	—	S. S. W.	S. E.	
12	4	1	—	—	
2	4	—	—	—	
4	4	1	Fe.	Fe.	
6	5	—	—	—	
8	4	1	S. by W.	East.	
10	4	—	—	—	
12	4	—	—	E. by S.	

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Monday Oct. 22 ^d 1821
2	2	1	S. by W.	E. S. E.	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and clear weather At 7 p.m. Saw a sunfish leaved the boat. And caught him At 6 p.m. shortened sail Sounded got now bottom wore ship here to head to the N. W. At 6 A.M. Made sail wore ship broke out for water middle and latter part fresh breeze and clear weather saw ends At 12 o'clock sounded got now bottom the water very green. Lat by Obs 23° 4' N.
4	3	1	—	—	
6	4	1	—	—	
8	2	1	N. W.	N. E.	
10	2	—	N. W. by W.	—	
12	2	1	—	—	
2	2	—	—	N. E. by E	
4	2	—	—	—	
6	2	—	—	—	
8	5	1	South	East	
10	5	—	—	—	
12	5	—	—	—	

H	K	IK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct. 23 ^d 1821
2	5	1	S. by W.	N. E.	Cruising down along the coast of Barbary in green water The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather At 6 p.m. shortened sail Wore ship here to middle part strong breeze a bad sea and clear weather At 6 A.M. made sail saw ends this 24 hours with fresh breeze Lat by Obs 22° 2' N.
4	5	—	—	—	
6	6	1	Fe.	Fe.	
8	2	—	N. W. by W.	N. E.	
10	2	1	N. W. by W.	N. E. by E	
12	2	1	—	—	
2	2	—	—	—	
4	2	—	N. by W.	E. S. E.	
6	2	—	—	—	
8	5	—	S. S. W.	E. S. E.	
10	5	—	S. by S.	—	
12	6	1	—	—	

Brig Industry From The Canary Islands Towards The Cape Verde Islands

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct. 24 th 1821
2	4	1	S. S. W.	E by N	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and clear weather at 12 P. M. jibed ship at 6 P. M. shortened sail rounded got new bottom run off until 12 clock here to, at 8 A. M. made sail at 8 A. M. saw a serag whale middle and latter part fresh breeze and clear weather rough sea saw ends this 24 hours. Cruising down along the coast of Barbary.
4	4	1	West.		
6	4	1	do.	E N. E	
8	5	—	—	—	
10	8	1	—	—	
12	9	1	—	—	
2	2	—	N. W. W.	E by N	
4	2	—	—	—	
6	1	1	—	—	
8	5	1	S. W. by S.	N. E by E	
10	5	—	—	—	
12	5	—	—	—	

Lat by Obs. 21° 14' N.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Thursday Oct. 25 th 1821
2	5	—	S. by E	N. E	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather at 5 P. M. saw a finback and her calf with her at 6 P. M. shortened sail here to head to the east at 8 P. M. wore ship and late part light breeze at 6 A. M. made sail saw a sail of our lee bow at 7 A. M. saw a fin back and spears of grass drifting along latter part fresh breeze and smoky weather saw ends this 24 hours. Cruising down the coast of Barbary. After green water
4	5	—	—	—	
6	4	1	—	—	
8	1	1	E. S. E.	N. E	
10	1	1	N. W. W.	do.	
12	1	1	—	—	
2	1	1	—	—	
4	2	—	—	—	
6	1	1	South	N. E	
8	4	1	S. by W.	—	
10	5	—	S. S. W.	—	
12	5	—	S. S. W.	—	

Lat by Obs. 20° 15' N.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Friday Oct. 26 th 1821
2	5	—	S. S. W.	N. N. E	This 24 hours fresh breeze and smoky air. At 5 P. M. saw grampuses at 6 P. M. shortened sail jibed ship run under short sail at 8 A. M. made sail middle and latter part fresh breeze and boiling sea rippling water and very green saw ends this 24 hours
4	5	—	—	—	
6	5	1	—	—	
8	9	—	W. by S.	N. E by E	
10	9	—	—	—	
12	9	1	—	—	
2	4	—	—	—	
4	3	1	—	—	
6	3	1	—	—	
8	8	—	S. S. W.	N. E by E	
10	6	1	—	—	
12	6	—	—	—	

Lat by Obs 18° 50' N.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board. Saturday Oct. 27 th 1821
2	5	1	S. S. W.	N. E	This 24 hours strong breeze and clear weather at 2 past 12 P. M. saw a brig to the leeward standing to the southward at 6 P. M. shortened sail water very green run under short sail at 8 A. M. made sail got in blue water saw ends this 24 hours broke out the hole for water and provisions
4	5	—	S. by W. 2 W.	—	
6	5	—	—	—	
8	9	1	S. S. W.	—	
10	9	1	—	—	
12	4	—	—	—	
2	4	1	—	—	
4	4	1	—	—	
6	4	—	—	—	
8	7	—	S. by W.	N. E	
10	6	1	—	—	
12	8	1	—	—	

Lat by Obs 16° 52' N.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board. Sunday Oct. 28 th 1821
2	5	—	W. by N.	N. N. E	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather at 5 P. M. saw blackfish forced the boat and caught 2 got them 2 P. M. shortened sail at 12 wore ship at 8 A. M. made sail all hands imphy peeling the fish latter part light breeze and smooth sea saw ends
4	5	—	—	—	
6	2	1	—	—	
8	1	—	S. by E	N. N. E	
10	1	1	East.	do.	
12	1	1	W. by N.	do.	
2	1	1	—	—	
4	2	—	—	—	
6	1	1	—	—	
8	3	1	W. N. W.	do.	
10	3	—	—	—	
12	3	1	—	—	

Lat by Obs 16° 38' N.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board. Monday Oct. 29 th 1821
2	3	—	W. by N.	N. E by W.	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and clear weather at 6 P. M. took the trypworks to garning tryp out our blackfish at 6 P. M. took in the mainsail and jib middle part calm at 6 A. M. made sail saw a schooner to the leeward of us standing to N. W. at 10 A. M. saw a school of porpoises. saw ends
4	2	—	—	—	
6	1	—	—	—	
8	—	—	Calm	—	
10	—	—	—	—	
12	—	—	—	—	
2	—	—	—	—	
4	—	—	—	—	
6	1	—	S. W.	—	
8	1	1	W. by N.	North	
10	2	1	W. by N. W.	N. N. E	
12	3	—	—	—	

Lat by Obs 16° 24' N.

Brig Industry from the Canary Islands towards the Cape Verde Islands.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board. Tuesday Oct: 30th 1821
2					The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and clear weather
4			made 4 miles to the East.		At 1/2 past 12 o'clock saw a sperm whale to the leeward bore away for
6	3	1	N.W. by N	N.W. by N	him bore the boats gave chase got fast but he to spouting blood and wound
8	3	1	N.W.	N.W. by E	from him got before sunset At 6 p.m. returned on board made sail
10	2	1	E by N.	SE	tacked to the windward all night At 9 A.M. saw a school of porpoises.
12	3	1			took to the windward all night At 9 A.M. saw a school of porpoises.
2	3	1			Saw ends this 24 hours coursing between the Cape Verde island and the coast of Cuba
4	3	1			
6	3	1	N.W.	N.W. by E	
8	3	1			
10	4	1			
12					

Satd By Obs 16° 30' N.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board. Wednesday Oct: 31st 1821
2	4	1	E.S.E	N.E	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and heavy At 1/2 past
4	3	1			12 tacked ship At 6 p.m. shortened sail bore to At 8 p.m. more ship
6	3	1	S.E	E.N.E	middle part light breeze
8	1	1	S.E	N.W. by E	At 6 A.M. made sail latter part fresh breeze broke out the sail
10	1	1	N.W. by N	N.E	for breeze and water saw ends this 24 hours
12	2	1			
2	2	1			
4	1	1			
6	2	1			
8	4	1	N.W. by N	N.E	
10	5	1			
12	5	1			

Satd By Obs 16° 22' N.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board. Thursday November 1st 1821
2					The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather.
4	4	1	N.W. by N	E.N.E	bad sea At 1/2 past 12 p.m. saw blackfish. bore the boats and got
6	7	1	SE	SE	nothing At 1/2 past 6 p.m. shortened sail bore to head to the N.W.
8	1	1	N.W. by N	N.E	At 12 noon ship to the East At 1/2 past 5 A.M. more ship to the west
10	2	1			At 6 A.M. made sail saw a schooner to head of us At 8 A.M. made
12	1	1			bonavito bearing N.W. by S. by compass dist. 5 leagues At 9 A.M. spoke
2	1	1	S.E	N.E	The schooner Caligabarker of New Bedford New England now oil capt. Corry
4	1	1	SE	SE	ment or heard of her saw ends this 24 hours with fresh breeze
6	1	1	S.S.E	E by N	
8	5	1	N.W. by N		
10					
12					

Satd By Obs 16° 21' N.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board. Friday Nov: 2nd 1821
2					The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather running
4					In for the side of sail in company with the schooner Caliga marked of
6					New Bedford New England. now oil capt. Corry on board of her At 7 p.m.
8					shortened sail tacked off and on the harbour of salt island At 6 A.M.
10					made sail run in came to At 8 A.M. saw ends this 24 hours lying
12					in the harbour in company with the brig Amstel of teleton
2					brig industry of New Bedford the schooner Caliga barker and the schooner
4					publy and Caliga of westport.
6					
8					
10					
12	4				

Saturday Nov:
Oct 3rd 1821

The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather lying in the harbour of salt island At 2 p.m. got under way best up the harbour came to amongst the blist got up our oars and tacks got ready for discharging oil At 8 A.M. began broke out the oil hilt the schooner Caliga barker along side put on board 57 bbls of sperm oil brought of capt Newland 28 bbls of empty casks 1 cask of bread meat 955 lbs took then on board hilted off from them saw ends this 24 hours.

Sunday Nov:
Oct 4th 1821

This 24 hours fine weather lying in the harbour of salt island stowed down the boats filled the grown test with salt water At 8 A.M. finished stowing cleared up the decks washed off put things to rights straped of a few clams of her bottom saw ends this day

Monday
Nov: the 5th

This 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather lying in the harbour of salt island. At 4 p.m. went on shore got some wood At 4 A.M. went of fishing At 8 p.m. got under way came out At 11 A.M. past the schooner Caliga barker stood over toward Newland saw ends this 24 hours

Tuesday
Nov: the 6th
1821

This 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather coursing to the S.W. of salt island At 6 p.m. shortened sail tacked ship At 12 tacked ship to the south At 6 A.M. made sail tacked ship to the north At 11 A.M. saw porpoises some birds saw ends this day

Wednesday
Nov: the 7th
1821

The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and fine weather smothery air At coursing to the westward of salt island At 6 p.m. shortened sail bore to head to the N.W. At 6 A.M. made sail stood down for St. Nicholas saw ends this 24 hours Nothing seen remarkable.

Brig Industry Cruising off The Cape Verde Islands.

Thursday Nov. the 8 th 1821	This 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather running down for St. Nicholas At 6 p.m. shortened sail stood off shore at 8 a.m. made ship at 6 a.m. made sail stood to the westward along the south side of St. Nicholas saw two sail saw ends this 24 hours
Friday Nov. the 9 th 1821	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and clear weather standing to the north along the west side of St. Nicholas At 1 p.m. saw finback At 6 p.m. saw a sail to the windward running down. through between the islands At 1/2 past 6 p.m. shortened sail hove to mid a part calm. light breeze At 6 a.m. made sail stood for St. Vincent saw ends this 24 hours.
Saturday Nov. the 10 th 1821	The first part of 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather standing for St. Vincent At 5 p.m. being close in with the land saw several finbacks shortened sail in the ship stood off taking off in to the leeward of St. Vincent At 6 a.m. made sail beat in to the south harbour of St. Vincent At 4 came to anchor on shore saw ends this day with strong breeze and flowing clear weather
Sunday Nov. the 11 th 1821	This 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather lying in the harbour of St. Vincent went on shore Dug 2 wells. got off two rafts of water about 20 bbls towed a part of it down saw ends this day
Monday Nov. the 12 th	This day fresh breeze and flying clouds lying in the harbour of St. Vincent filled and rafted off 82 bbls of water stored the biggest part of it down saw ends this day.
Tuesday Nov. the 13 th 1821	This day being with moderate breeze and clear weather At 5 p.m. went on shore got off 12 bbls of water stored it down stored our empty casks At 9 p.m. got under way to beat up to the weather harbour of St. Vincent the tide being against us did not come to the windward saw ends this day
Wednesday Nov. the 14 th 1821	This 24 hours light breeze and clear weather beating up to the weather harbour of St. Vincent At 8 a.m. caught a pauper the wind being very light and the current against us did not come any this 24 hours rather got to the leeward At 5 a.m. saw a school of blackfish and paupers saw ends this 24 hours with light breeze
Thursday Nov. the 15 th 1821	This 24 hours light breeze and smoky weather beating between St. Anthony and St. Vincent to get up to the weather harbour At 1/2 past 12 saw a schooner to the leeward standing to the northward At 7 p.m. saw blackfish At 4 a.m. the wind being very light lost our boat and scraped of some of the bottom of the bottom our bottom being saw foul and the current against us could not gain to the windward saw ends this 24 hours with light breeze and variable
Friday Nov. the 16 th 1821	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and smoky weather beating up to the weather harbour of St. Vincent At 4 a.m. saw blackfish At 6 p.m. saw a brig running down the island latter part fresh breeze cept more over on St. Vincent side found the current not so strong gained some to the weather saw ends
Saturday Nov. the 17 th 1821	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and flying clouds beating up to the weather harbour of St. Vincent At 11 P.M. the wind beating in our favour we got up to the mouth of the Harbour did not think it safe to go in a light breeze and got to the leeward the latter part strong breeze and bad sea at half past eleven At 10 the Mastaba sheet gave away put Board on back rest out of joints and sent Daniel W. Liffson, Hand very bad saw ends
Sunday Nov. 18 th 1821	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze clear weather beating up to the weather harbour of St. Vincent the latter part light breeze we got farther to the leeward than what we gained the first part of the day At 11 we saw a large toiler
Monday Nov. 19 th 1821	This 24 hours strong breeze and clear weather at 5 p.m. got in and hove to anchor and went ashore at 6 At 10 o'clock the top sail and yards broke out the top galley and broke out the provisions felled them up and covered them again stored them down again short of the crew ashore cutting wood saw ends this day
Tuesday Nov. 20 th 1821	This day clear weather lying in the bay of St. Vincent at 6 P.M. we carried the top sail ashore and carried the starboard boat ashore to pan to all hand on shore and part of them employed cutting wood at 11 P.M. Dillingham's tub cut the log boat him down from the wood on a jackass three four men being not able to do any duty saw ends this day
Wednesday Nov. 21 st 1821	This 24 hours this day fine weather at 6 P.M. went down the top sail yards and over hauled the rigging and sent it up again painted the starboard boat and gave got a small goat and in afternoon the governor came on board saw ends this day
Thursday Nov. 22 nd 1821	This day light breeze and cloudy all hands employed in survey duty off we went ashore after wood and stored the boat at 5 A.M. we got of about load of wood saw ends this day
Friday Nov. 23 rd 1821	This day light breeze and cloudy lying in the Harbour of St. Vincent we got of some boards of wood and stored it down saw ends this day at 1 P.M. we brought tops and boards
Saturday Nov. 24 th	This day light breeze and clear weather lying in the Harbour of St. Vincent at 1 P.M. being up the anchor and towed farther in some of the men employed in cutting wood others repairing the top sail the surf being so bad we did not get off no wood saw ends
Sunday Nov. 25 th	This day light breeze and pleasant weather lying in the Harbour of St. Vincent cleared the decks went on shore saw ends this day
Monday Nov. 26 th	This day clear and light breeze lying in the Harbour of St. Vincent (boat brought in two boat loads of wood carried on shore the harbor to paint the hull of a bulwark on shore and two saw ends this day
Tuesday Nov. 27 th	This day clear weather lying in the Harbour of St. Vincent hove on shore the tub and foretopmast shackle to repair brought off the starboard boat and painted the starboard boat saw ends this day

Brig Industry Cruising off the Cape Verde Islands.

Wednesday
Nov. 28 this day Sig. Lt. Brown and leave wither lying in the Harbour of St. Vincent. Landed the fore-topgall sail on shore to repair two men on shore repairing the sails got down the fore top mast stay and got up. Sailed one and got down the fore-topgall mast down and got up the main rigging finished to stow and brought it off. Some birds this day.

This day big lts bore and rain equally. Lying in the harbour of St Vincent
 All Hand employed about the rigging. Ends this Day
 4 vessels lying in the harbour of St Vincent

Nov 29
Friday
Nov 30

Nov 29
This day strong breeze and rainy lying in the harbour of St. Vincent
Nov 30
This day strong breeze and rainy lying in the harbour of St. Vincent
Nov 30
This day strong breeze and rainy lying in the harbour of St. Vincent

Saturday
Doff. 1.
D 1825

This day breezes are broken. Clouds burst the gill and foretop most stable
on but the fore sail got the fore yard down over hauled the rigging
and got it up again. Low Ebbes this day

Sunday
Dunston
Nov 2

This day light breeze and clear weather laying the harbor of St Vincent finished repacking the forrail and bent it and brought a bullock and bled it for the remainder part pay of the passengers bought one hog for one dollar and two gallons of oil brought, the Larders & eat on board were ordered this Day took one post of this Island

Monday Decr 13
First part of this 24 hours light breeze and flying clouds lying in the harbour. At 6 AM took in the steam boat on tow the ore all cable and started its way at 9 AM got under way and came out bound to Bonaville some 6 miles this 24 hours

first part of this 24 hours light breeze and smoky weather beating up between 5th minute and at an time at 10 p.m. broke into the hole for bread and water. Low ends this 24 hours with light breeze and smoky

Wednesday
Dec 5 this 24 hours fine breeze from the N^W at 6 p.m. Ensign St Antoine bore
N^W dist 4 Leagues at 8 p.m. Tack & ship at 8 A.m. the middle part of
St. Nicholas bore South Low E. rides this 24 hours with pleasant breeze and
smoky lat. by obs 16° 45' North

Thursday
Decr 6 This 24 hours light breeze and smoky standing to the southward and Eastward
at 7 p.m. took in topgall sail at 4 A.M. tack ship at 5 A.M. wore ship. Laid up
the fore sail at 7 A.M. made sail stowed S by E at 11 A.M. made bonavest
bearing S by W bore away for the harbour Low Ebbes this day smoky

Friday Decr
the 7
this day smoky and thick we got down of the harbour of Bonaville at 12 noon
the Capt. took went on shore and carried the freshenger lying off and on with
the Brig at 5 the Capt. returned on board filled a way and stood to the
Northward at 7 pm shortened sail and hove to at 8 pm made sail
at 9 bore a way for St. Nicholas Low Order this day smoky Lat by obs 16° 30' N

Saturday
Decr 8
first part of this 24 hours strong breeze and smoke run down off the south
and west of St. Nicolas at 7 Pm set under sail and hoisted two trades at 8 AM
were ship at 6 AM made sail on Ende this 24 hours with the light breeze and
smoke arising to the westward of St. Nicolas

Sunday
Decr 9

first part of this 24 hours Light breeze and smoky breeze along to the westward
St. Michael at 7 P.m. shortened sail middle part very light winds the current
set us close in to land was obliged to make sail and work off at one A.m.
the wind freshed up and shortened sail at 6 a.m. made sail and stood up to town the
afternoon latter part strong breeze stood along to the Northward for St. Michael
Low Breeze this 24 hours Nothing seen from ashore

Monday Dec 10 This 24 hours light breeze and clear weather at 3 P.M. came to anchor at St. James this day got in the eleven boat off of the stern and repaired her and put her over board and part of the crew went on shore on Liberty Lane in the day

Tuesday Dec 11 this day frost, breeze and flying Clouds Lying in the harbour of St. Vincent the other half of the town on shore in Liberty Lane Bonds day

Wednesday
Decem^r 12 This day strong breeze and broken Clouds Lying in the harbour of Stannet
at 6 P.m. hove in the bigable and let go the small anchor and paid
out the again. Low. Ende this day

Monday Dec 18 this day strong breezes and flying clouds Lying in the harbour St Vincent L^o End

Friday Dec 4 this day strong breezes and clear weather at 8 Am got under way came out to the leeward of the Island of St Vincent on board the small cutter Low ended this day

Saturday
Decem. 15

first part of this 24 hours strong breeze and heavy weather and a bad sea standing along to the southward and Eastward short sail to the leeward of the Island, it being too much to anchor and stowed it away at 11 A.M. Latter part, light breeze took in the small lot, by 10 16 18 20 hours this 24 hours

part of St. Nicholas bore N E dist. 8 leagues

H ^h	H ^h	H ^h	Course	Wind	Remarks on board Sunday Decr 16 th 1824
2	5	—	S E	N Ely E	First part of this 24 hours strong breeze and smoky at 6 P m.
4	4	1	S E	—	Shortened sail and hove to at 8 P m wore ships m
6	4	1	D.	—	
8	2	—	S E by S		
10	2	—	North	E N E	
12	2	—	D.	D.	Middle part, very strong breeze and bad sea at 6 A m.
2	2	—	S E		wore ships at 6 A m Close reef the topsail and set it at A m.
4	2	1	D.		set the mainsail
6	2	—	S E	E N E	
8	4	—	D.		
10	4	1			
12	4	1			
					Latter part strong breeze and bad sea. Lat by obs 15° 36' N

Brig Industry Cruising off the Green Island

Monday Decem. 17 First part of this 24 hours strong breeze and bad sea and smoky standing to the southward and eastward at half past 2 P.M. made St. Jago bearing S by E distance 4 leagues at 5 P.M. made St. Jago at 6 P.M. in the mainsail middle and latter part light breeze Wind S by E at 7 P.M. stood down the big cable line ends this 24 hours cruising between St. Jago in Fog.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board
2					Monday December 18 D 1821
4					First part of this 24 hours light breeze from the Southward
6	2	1	S by E	N by E	and Westward at 6 P.M. the Island of St. Jago parts of
8					Praya bearing E by N distance 4 leagues from which
10	3	1			Stake my distance for the cost of the vessel it being
12	2	1			the latitude 14° 52' N Longitude 23° 30' W at half past
2	2	1			6 P.M. shortened sail the Wind breeze up at E by E
4	2	1			middle part the strong breeze and bad sea at 6 P.M. set the
6	2	1			mainsail
8	5	1	S by E	E by E	Latter part more moderate Cloudy with spits of rain
10	6	1	S by E		Some Ends this 24 hours
12	4	1			Lat by obs Nore

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board
2					Tuesday December 19 D 1821
4	3	1	S by E	E by E	First and middle part of this 24 hours strong breeze and bad sea
6	4	1			and Cloudy with some rain 6 P.M. took in the mainsail
8	5	1		N by E	at 8 took in the topsail and hove to at 6 P.M. set the tops
10	3	1	S by E		sail
12	3	1			
2	3	1	E by S	N by E	Latter part strong breeze and heavy sea and flying clouds
4	2	1			Some Ends this 24 hours
6	3	1	S by E	N by E	
8	6	1			Lat by obs 12° 40'
10	6	1			
12	4	1			

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board
2					Wednesday December 20 D 1821
4	7	1	S by E	N by E	This 24 hours being fresh gale ahead sea and smoky and at half past
6	3	1	S by E		2 P.M. shipped a sea and tore the starboard butt took in the
8	2	1			topsail and hove to broke into the hole for bread and water
10	2	1			secured the boats at 6 P.M. reefed the foresail & middle part
12	2	1			strong breeze at 6 P.M. shook out the reef of the fore sail and
2	2	1			set the topsail Some Ends this 24 hours with strong breeze
4	2	1			
6	3	1	S by E	N by E	Lat by obs 11° 51' N
8	3	1			
10	4	1			
12	4	1			

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board
2					Thursday December 21 D 1821
4	5	1	S by E	N by E	First and middle part of this 24 hours strong breeze and bad
6	4	1			sea and smoky
8	5	1			
10	4	1			at 7 P.M. saw a school of black fish it being a bad sea did not lower
12	4	1		E by E	Latter part light breeze at 10 P.M. set the mainsail
2	3	1			Some Ends this 24 hours smoky
4	3	1			
6	3	1	S by E	E by E	Lat by obs 10° 18' N
8	3	1			
10	3	1			
12	3	1			

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board
2					Friday December 22 D 1821
4	4	1	S by E	E by E	This 24 hours being with light breeze and smoky and long
6	4	1			small at one P.M. shook out the reef of the topsail
8	3	1			set the gill and mainsail at 2 P.M. shortened sails
10	3	1			at 6 P.M. made sail at 11 P.M. saw a flock of birds
12	3	1			
2	3	1			Some Ends this 24 hours still continued smoky
4	3	1			
6	3	1			Lat by obs 9° 10' N
8	4	1			
10	4	1			
12	4	1			

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board
2					Saturday December 23 D 1821
4	3	1	S by E	E by E	This 24 hours being with light breeze and smoky at 5
6	3	1	S by E	N by E	P.M. shortened sail at 8 P.M. made sail
8	2	1	S by E		
10	3	1			filled a bag Some Ends this 24 hours with
12	2	1			light breeze
2	2	1			
4	2	1			
6	2	1			
8	2	1			Lat by obs 7° 53' N
10	3	1			
12	3	1			

Brig Industry from the Cape Verde Islands towards the coast of Brazil

Monday December 24th 1821.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	3	1	S by E	N E by N	This 24 hours being with light breeze and smothery
4	—	—	—	—	At 2 past 2 p.m. saw blackfish bore out boats and
6	—	—	—	—	got 2 have them in peakle one of them
8	—	—	—	—	latter light breeze and smothery All hands employed
10	—	—	—	—	preparing the blubber for treading and getting the
12	2	1	E by S	E	boats ready saw ends this 24 hours
2	2	1	—	—	
4	3	—	—	—	
6	3	—	—	—	
8	3	1	S E	N E by E	
10	4	—	S E by S	—	
12	4	—	—	—	

Lat by Obs. 7° 29' N.

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 25th 1821

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	3	—	S S E	N E by E	This 24 hours light breeze smooth sea smothery
4	3	—	—	—	Weather traped out our blackfish at 8 p.m. shortened
6	2	1	—	—	sail at 4 p.m. broke out the hole for water
8	2	—	—	N W E	showed down the blackfish oil 14 Gallons
10	1	1	—	—	
12	1	1	—	—	
2	1	1	—	—	saw ends this 24 hours with light breeze
4	1	—	—	—	
6	1	—	—	—	
8	2	—	—	—	
10	2	1	—	—	
12	3	—	—	—	

Lat by Obs. 6° 51' N.

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 26th 1821

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	1	1	S by E	N W E	The first part of this 24 hours very light breeze and pleasant
4	1	—	—	—	Weather smooth sea at 6 p.m. saw finback made a great calm
6	1	—	—	—	for the most part
8	1	—	—	—	
10	1	—	—	—	
12	1	—	—	—	
2	1	—	—	—	Latter part light breeze smothery saw a finback at 11
4	2	1	S by E	N W E	hands employed nothing special saw ends this 24 hours
6	2	1	—	—	
8	2	1	—	—	
10	3	—	—	—	
12	3	—	—	—	

Lat by Obs. 6° 18' N.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 27th

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	3	—	S by E	N W E	This 24 hours light breeze and smothery smooth sea
4	2	1	—	—	All hands employed making spungers and jobs about the
6	2	1	—	—	rigging took up the setting of the stowed boat saw patch along
8	3	—	—	N W E	on the seams on the account of best looking at 7 Am
10	2	1	—	—	saw a school of porpoises saw ends this 24 hours with light
12	2	1	—	—	breeze under all sail
2	2	—	—	—	
4	2	—	—	—	
6	2	—	—	—	
8	2	1	—	—	
10	2	1	—	—	
12	2	—	—	—	

Lat by Obs. 5° 16' N.

Remarks on board Friday Dec 28th 1821.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	2	1	S by E	N W E	This 24 hours being light breeze and smothery smooth sea
4	2	1	—	—	At 7 p.m. shortened sail
6	1	1	—	—	made a great calm
8	1	1	—	—	At 9 Am got the gale in squall it went off again
10	1	1	—	—	Latter 24 and onto parts of wind At 2 before 10 Am saw
12	1	—	—	—	school of blackfish bore the boats saw ends this 24 hours
2	—	—	—	—	
4	—	—	—	—	
6	—	—	—	—	
8	—	—	—	—	
10	1	1	South	N W E	
12	1	—	—	—	

Lat by Obs. 4° 45' N.

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 29th

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	—	—	—	—	The first part of this 24 hours when boats off after blackfish
4	1	—	N W	S W	got one have him in peakle him At 4 p.m. shortened sail
6	1	—	S S E	S S W	At 6 Am made sail more ship
8	1	—	S S E	—	
10	1	—	S S E	—	
12	1	—	—	—	
2	1	—	—	—	Latter part light breeze from the south and a long swell
4	1	—	—	—	traped out our blackfish made 5 bbls. saw ends this 24 hours
6	1	—	—	—	
8	2	—	W S W	South	
10	2	1	—	S S E	
12	2	—	—	—	

Lat by Obs. 4° 41' N.

Big Industry from the Cape Verde Islands towards the Coast of Brazil

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Sunday Dec. the 30 th 1821.
2	1	1	S.W.	S.S.W.	The first part of this 24 hours very light breeze and
4	1	1	West	—	Along swell heaving to the north At 5 p.m. took in
6	1	1	S.W. & W.	—	The mainsail and gibe. At 7 p.m. saw black fish
8	1	1	—	—	Middle and latter part calm. At 8 a.m. started down
10	1	1	—	—	the black fish and saw ends this 24 hours
12	1	1	—	—	
2	—	—	—	—	
4	—	—	—	—	
6	—	—	—	—	
8	—	—	—	—	
10	—	1	S.W. & W.	S.S.E.	
12	—	1	—	—	

Late by Obs 4th 59th N

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Monday Dec. the 31 st 1821.
2	—	1	S.W. & W.	S.S.E.	The first part of this 24 hours Light air from S.S.E.
4	—	1	—	—	And a long swell heaving to the north and west. At
6	—	1	—	—	8 a.m. broke out the air for water got the cold and
8	—	1	—	—	in sail up to repair all hands employed repairing
10	—	1	—	—	it saw ends this 24 hours calm.
12	—	1	—	—	
2	—	—	—	—	
4	—	—	—	—	
6	—	—	—	—	
8	—	—	—	—	
10	—	—	—	—	
12	—	—	—	—	

Late by Obs 4th 59th N

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Tuesday January the 1 st 1822.
2	—	1	S.W.	calm	First and middle part of this 24 hours Calm and at last swell
4	—	1	—	—	heaving to the north and west All hands employed repairing the
6	—	1	—	—	Old mainsail at 6 p.m. made sail with a small breeze from
8	—	—	—	—	the north and east. finished the mainsail on bent the new one bent
10	—	—	—	—	the old saw ends this 24 hours calm.
12	—	—	—	—	
2	—	—	—	—	
4	—	—	—	—	
6	—	—	—	—	
8	1	1	S.W. & W.	S.S.E.	
10	2	—	S.S.E.	North	
12	—	—	—	—	

Late by Obs 4th 59th N

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board January the 2 nd 1822.
2	—	—	—	—	The first and middle part of this 24 hours Calm and at last swell
4	—	—	—	—	Weather At 6 p.m. saw a school of black fish they being sent out
6	—	—	—	—	off saw also knight did not put off after them
8	—	—	—	—	
10	—	—	—	—	
12	—	—	—	—	
2	1	1	S.W. & S.	South	At 6 a.m. made sail with a small breeze saw ends this
4	—	1	—	—	24 hours with a light breeze And broken clouds thick air
6	—	—	—	—	
8	2	—	S. & E.	East	
10	1	1	—	—	
12	1	—	—	—	

Late by Obs 4th 19th N

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Thursday January the 3 rd 1822.
2	—	—	—	—	The first and latter part of this 24 hours calm At 3 p.m. took
4	1	—	West	—	in the mainsail and gibe At 7 p.m. the wind broadened and
6	1	1	S.W. & W.	S. & E.	the mainsail and gibe At 8 a.m. took in sail on the account
8	1	1	—	—	of a squall but it did not prevail At 10 made sail caught a
10	1	1	S.W. & W.	—	Dolphin At 8 a.m. bore to and heaved the bottom saw
12	1	1	S.W.	S.S.E.	grampases saw ends this 24 hours
2	1	1	—	—	
4	2	1	—	—	
6	1	—	W. & S. W.	—	
8	1	1	—	—	
10	1	1	—	—	
12	—	—	—	—	

Late by Obs 5th 55th N

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Friday January the 4 th 1822.
2	—	—	—	—	The first part of this 24 hours calm set up the fore topmast stays
4	—	—	—	—	middle and latter part light breeze from S.S.E. At 1 a.m.
6	1	—	S.W. & W.	South	set the mainsail and gibe At 6 a.m. set the light sail
8	1	—	—	—	
10	1	1	S.W. & W.	S.S.E.	Saw ends this 24 hours with light breeze and flying
12	1	1	—	—	clouds smothering weather
2	2	—	—	—	
4	1	1	—	—	
6	2	1	—	—	
8	2	1	—	—	
10	9	—	—	—	
12	9	—	—	—	

Late by Obs 5th 54th N

Big Industry from the Cape Verde Islands towards the Coast of Brazil

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Saturday January the 5 th 1822
2	2	1	S.W. by W.	S. S. E.	This 24 hours pleasant breeze and smothery flying clouds
4	3	—	—	—	At 6 p.m. shortened sail winds variable
6	3	—	S.W. by W.	S. by E.	At 8 A.M. made sail caught a dolphin and a
8	2	1	—	—	shearwater saw ends this 24 hours fine breeze and
10	3	—	—	—	smothery and all sail set
12	3	—	S.W. by W.	S.	—
2	2	1	—	—	—
4	2	1	—	—	—
6	2	1	—	—	—
8	3	—	W.S.W.	South.	—
10	3	1	—	—	—
12	3	1	—	—	—

Latitude by Obs 2° 48' N.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Sunday January the 6 th
2	3	—	W.S.W.	South	This 24 hours pleasant breeze and smothery other flying clouds
4	2	1	W. by S.	S. by W.	At 4 p.m. tacked ship At 7 p.m. took in the light sail
6	3	—	S. by S. E.	S. S. E.	At 2 A.M. tacked ship to the westward light breeze and
8	2	1	—	—	cloudy At 9 A.M. tacked ship to the eastward saw ends
10	2	—	—	—	this 24 hours with pleasant breeze and variable smothery
12	2	—	—	—	other flying clouds
2	2	1	—	—	—
4	2	1	—	—	—
6	2	1	W.S.W.	South	—
8	3	1	W. by S.	S. S. W.	—
10	1	1	S. E.	S.	—
12	2	1	S. E. by E.	—	—

Latitude by Obs 2° 15' N.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Monday January the 7 th
2	3	1	S. S. W.	S. S. W.	This 24 hours light breeze and flying clouds somewhat air
4	3	1	S. E. by S.	—	At 4 p.m. shortened sail
6	3	—	—	S. W. by S.	middle and latter part wind variable with small squalls
8	3	—	—	—	of rain dropping sea At 6 A.M. made sail broke out the h.c
10	2	1	S. E. by S.	S. S. W.	for provisions and water saw ends this 24 hours
12	2	1	S. E. by S.	S. W. by S.	—
2	2	1	—	—	—
4	2	—	—	—	—
6	2	1	S. E.	S. S. W.	—
8	2	1	S. E. by S.	S. W. by S.	—
10	2	—	S. S. E.	S. W.	—
12	2	—	S. E.	S. S. W.	—

Latitude by Obs 2° 18' N.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Tuesday January 8 th 1822
2	2	1	S. S. E.	S. S. W.	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and rain
4	1	1	East.	S. by W.	Squalls At 2 p.m. saw gannets At 4 p.m. tacked ship to
6	3	—	South	S. E. by E.	the westward winds variable from S.W. to S.E. saw some
8	2	1	S. W. by S.	S. E. by S.	birds
10	2	—	W. by S. E.	South	middle and latter pleasant breeze and flying clouds
12	2	1	—	—	saw ends this 24 hours
2	3	—	S. W. by W.	S. S. E.	—
4	3	—	—	—	—
6	3	—	—	—	—
8	3	—	—	—	—
10	3	—	W. S. W.	S. by E.	—
12	2	1	—	—	—

Latitude by Obs 1° 42' N.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Wednesday the 9 th January 1822
2	3	—	W. S. W.	S. by E.	The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze and cloudy
4	3	—	—	—	At 8 p.m. took in the gill
6	3	—	—	—	—
8	3	—	—	—	—
10	3	—	—	—	middle part pleasant breeze flying clouds
12	3	1	—	—	At 6 A.M. broke out the h.c for bread saw ends this 24 hours
2	3	—	—	—	with fresh breeze and flying clouds
4	3	1	—	—	—
6	3	—	—	—	—
8	2	—	S. W. by W.	S. S. E.	—
10	3	1	S. W. by W.	—	—
12	3	1	—	—	—

Latitude by Obs 1° 54' N.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Thursday 10 th January 1822
2	4	—	S. W. by W.	S. S. E.	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and flying
4	4	—	—	—	clouds middle and latter part light breeze and clear
6	4	—	S. W. by W.	—	Weather At 5 A.M. cited a pig saw ends this 24 hours fine weather
8	4	1	—	—	nothing to be seen
10	3	—	—	S. by E.	—
12	2	1	—	—	—
2	2	—	—	—	—
4	2	—	—	—	—
6	2	1	S. W. by W.	—	—
8	2	1	S. W. by W.	S. S. E.	—
10	2	1	S. W. by W.	—	—
12	2	—	—	—	—

Latitude by Obs 1° 12' N.

Byg Lindsey from the Cape Verde isls. towards the Coast of Brazil

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Friday the 11 th of Jan 22.
2	2	1	S.W. by W.	S.S. E	This 24 hours being with light breeze and clear weather
4	2	1	S.W. by W.	S.E. by S.	At 7 p.m. took in the light sail at 8 a.m. made sail
6	2	1	—	—	Saw a school of blackfish lived and got 2 got them along
8	2	1	—	—	side here there in some ends this 24 hours looking one way
10	2	1	—	—	And the other And lying up
12	2	1	—	—	
2	2	1	—	—	
4	2	1	—	—	
6	2	1	—	—	
8	—	—	—	—	
10	—	—	—	—	
12	—	—	—	—	

Late Byg Obs. none

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Saturday January 12 th
2	—	—	—	—	This 24 hours being with light breeze and clear weather saw
4	—	—	—	—	several schools of blackfish lived and boats. And got one and a
6	3	—	E. by S.	S.S. E	saunders the blackfish being very wild could not get on to them
8	1	—	S.W. by W.	South	Took him along side here him in and pealed them
10	2	—	—	—	middle part light breeze and flying clouds
12	2	—	—	—	
2	2	1	—	—	Latter part 8. All hands imployed trying the blackfish
4	2	—	E.S. E	South	some ends this 24 hours
6	2	—	S.E. by E	S. by W.	
8	2	1	—	—	
10	2	—	—	—	
12	2	—	—	—	

Late Byg Obs. is " 26 S.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Sunday January the 13 th
2	2	1	S.E. by E	S. by W.	The first part of this 24 hours Light breezes and clear weather
4	2	—	S.E. by S.	S.W. by S.	finished trying our blackfish saved the decks up washed off
6	2	—	—	—	At 7 p.m. took in the top-gall sail
8	2	1	—	—	
10	1	1	—	—	
12	2	1	—	—	Middle part Light breeze and rain squalls
2	1	1	S.S. E	S.W.	At 8 a.m. calm and cloudy Latter part fresh breeze
4	1	1	—	—	With some rain at broke a way
6	2	—	—	—	
8	—	—	—	—	
10	4	—	—	—	
12	3	1	—	—	

Late Byg Obs. is " 56 S.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Monday January 14 th
2	2	1	S. by E	North	The first part of this 24 hours being with light breezes and
4	2	—	—	—	broken clouds
6	1	—	—	—	
8	1	—	—	—	Middle part light air from the westward At 8 a.m. made
10	—	1	—	—	Sail
12	1	—	—	—	
2	1	1	—	—	
4	1	—	—	—	Latter part Light breeze and clear weather some birds
6	1	—	—	—	This 24 hours
8	2	—	—	—	
10	2	1	S.E. by E	S.S. E	
12	2	—	S.E. by E	S.W.	

Late Byg Obs. 1 " 11 S.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Tuesday January the 15 th
2	2	—	S.E. by S.	S.S. W.	This 24 hours being with light breeze and no flying clouds
4	2	—	S.E.	—	At 7 p.m. took in the top-gall sail
6	2	1	—	—	
8	2	—	S.E. by S.	—	At 6 a.m. set it again saw plenty of birds At 7 a.m. saw a fish
10	1	1	S.E.	—	some ends this 24 hours
12	1	1	—	—	
2	2	—	E. by S.	S. by W.	
4	2	1	E.S. E	South	
6	2	—	—	—	
8	2	1	—	—	
10	2	—	E. by S.	—	
12	1	1	—	—	

Late Byg Obs. 1 " 28 S.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Wednesday 16 th January
2	2	—	W. by S. by S.	South	The first part of this 24 hours being light breeze and flying
4	2	1	S.	S.	clouds At 4 past 3 p.m. took ship broke out for water
6	2	—	W. by W.	—	
8	3	—	S.W. by W.	S. by E	Middle part Light breeze and broken clouds
10	2	1	—	—	At 9 a.m. saw a fisher saw great quantity of birds
12	2	1	—	—	And fish some ends this 24 hours
2	2	—	—	—	
4	2	1	—	—	
6	2	—	—	—	
8	2	—	—	—	
10	2	—	—	—	
12	2	1	S.W. by S.	S.E. by S.	

Late Byg Obs. 2 " 16 S.

Brig Industry from the Cape Verde Islands Towards the coast of Brazil

Remarks on Board Thursday January the 17 th 1892				
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
2	2	1	S.W. by S.	S.E. by S.
4	2	1	—	—
6	2	1	—	—
8	3	—	S.W.	S.E. by E.
10	3	—	S.S.W.	S.E.
12	2	1	—	—
2	2	1	S.S.W. by W.	—
4	2	1	S.W. by W.	S.E. by E.
6	2	1	—	—
8	3	—	W.S.W.	South
10	3	1	S.W.	S.E. by E.
12	3	1	—	—
The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and flying At 5 p.m. saw a sail to the windward standing W.W. At 8 p.m. took in the topgallonsail middle part much the same At 8 a.m. set the topgallonsail latter part fresh breeze and squally some rain some ends wind variable. Latitude 3° 3' S. Longitude 52° 5' S.				
Remarks on Board Friday January the 18 th				
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
2	3	1	S.W.	S.E. by E.
4	3	—	—	—
6	3	1	S.S.W.	S.E.
8	3	—	S.S.W. by W.	S.E. by S.
10	3	—	—	—
12	2	1	—	—
2	3	—	S.W. by S.	S.E. by S.
4	2	1	—	—
6	2	—	—	—
8	3	—	S.W. by S. by E.	—
10	3	—	—	—
12	3	—	S.W. by S.	S.E. by S.
The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and squally with some rain At 2 p.m. took in the topgallonsail At 5 took in the gib At 7 p.m. took a single reef in the top sail reefed the main sail and took line in middle part fresh breeze and a bad sea with squalls of rain At 8 a.m. set the main sail and gib At 7 a.m. took the reef out of the top sail latter part moderate breeze flying clouds some ends this 24 hours Latitude 3° 52' S.				
Remarks on Board Saturday January the 19 th				
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
2	3	—	S.W.	S.E. by E.
4	3	1	S.E.	S.E.
6	3	—	S.W. by S.	S.E. by S.
8	3	—	—	—
10	3	1	S.S.W.	S.E.
12	3	—	—	—
2	4	—	S.W. by E.	S.E.
4	1	1	S.W. by S.	S.E. by S.
6	3	1	S.W. by S. by E.	—
8	3	1	—	—
10	4	—	—	—
12	4	—	—	—
The first part of this 24 hours being fresh breeze and clear weather and a bad sea At 12 o'clock ship stood to the Eastward middle part much the same At 8 a.m. took ship to head to the south and west latter part fresh breeze and a head beat sea flying clouds thick air some ends this 24 hours Latitude 3° 57' S.				
Remarks on Board Sunday January the 20 th				
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
2	3	—	S.S.W. by W.	S.E.
4	3	1	—	—
6	3	1	S.W. by S.	S.E. by S.
8	3	—	—	—
10	3	—	S.W. by S. by E.	S.E.
12	3	—	S.S.W.	S.E.
2	3	—	S.W. by S.	—
4	3	—	—	—
6	3	1	—	—
8	3	1	—	—
10	3	1	S.S.W. by W.	S.E.
12	3	—	—	—
This 24 hours being fresh breeze and a head beat sea flying clouds At 12 m. at 12 p.m. tried for soundings got none At 6 a.m. saw some gulls and swallows - hardly middle and latter part much the same as the first some ends this 24 hours Latitude 3° 19' S.				
Remarks on Board Monday January the 21 st				
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
2	3	—	S.W. by S.	S.E. by E.
4	3	—	—	—
6	3	—	—	—
8	3	—	S.S.W.	S.E.
10	3	—	—	—
12	3	1	S.S.W. by W.	S.E. by S.
2	3	—	S.S.W.	—
4	3	—	—	—
6	3	—	—	—
8	3	1	—	—
10	3	1	S.W. by S.	S.E. by S.
12	3	1	—	—
The first and middle part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather and a short sea At 12 m. at 12 p.m. tried for soundings got none At 2 a.m. took in the gib squally weather At 8 a.m. broke out for winter ciled a pig latter part moderate breeze and flying clouds some ends this 24 hours some ends seen Latitude 3° 50' S.				
Remarks on Board Tuesday January the 22 nd				
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
2	3	—	S.S.W. by W.	S.E. by S.
4	2	1	S.W.	S.E. by E.
6	3	—	S.W. by S.	—
8	4	—	S.S.W. by W.	S.E. by E.
10	3	1	—	—
12	3	1	—	—
2	3	1	—	—
4	3	—	—	—
6	3	1	S.S.W.	S.E.
8	3	1	—	—
10	3	1	—	—
12	3	—	—	—
The first part of this 24 hours being fresh breeze and rain squalls long swell middle part fresh breeze and flying clouds At 2 a.m. at tried for bottom got none latter moderate breeze and flying clouds some ends this 24 hours none at all Latitude 3° 50' S.				

Brig Industry from the Cape Verde islands towards the Coast of Brazil

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Wednesday January the 23 ^d 1822
1	0	1	S.W. by S	S.E. by S	This 24 hours being fresh breeze and clear weather Now whale this day
4	0	1	—	—	
6	0	—	—	—	
8	0	—	—	—	
10	0	1	S.S.W. 2 W	—	middle and latter part much the same Saw Ends this day nothing seen
12	3	1	—	—	
2	3	1	S. E. by S	S.E. by S	Late Bar Obs 10 .. 19 S.
4	9	1	—	—	
6	3	—	S.S.W.	S.E.	
8	4	1	—	—	
10	3	—	—	—	
12	3	—	—	—	

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Thursday January the 24 th
2	2	—	S. by W?	S.E. by E	This 24 hours being with moderate breeze and clear weather At 8 p.m. took in the mainsail and gill hove to middle part much the same as the first At 6 A.M. made sail saw ends this 24 hours with moderate breeze And clear weather saw whale
4	9	—	—	—	
6	9	—	—	—	
8	9	—	S.S.W?	S.E.	
10	2	—	S. by W?	—	Late Bar Obs 11 .. 19 S.
12	2	—	—	—	
2	1	1	—	—	
4	2	—	—	—	
6	1	1	—	—	
8	3	—	S. by W?	S.E. by E	
10	2	1	—	—	
12	2	—	—	—	

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Friday the 25 th January
2	2	—	S. by W?	S.E. by E	This 24 hours being with light breeze and clear weather At 8 p.m. shortened sail At 5 past 5 A.M. made sail again All hands employed in various jobs. saw ends This 24 hours now whale
4	2	—	S. by W 2 W?	—	
6	1	1	S. by W?	S.E. by E	
8	2	—	—	—	
10	1	1	—	—	Joseph Cook Refused Duty & Colled one of the boatsteerers and struck him Late Bar Obs 12 .. 22 S.
12	2	—	—	—	
2	2	—	—	—	
4	1	1	S.S.W?	S.E.	
6	2	—	—	—	
8	2	1	S. by W?	S.E. by E	
10	2	—	—	—	
12	2	—	—	—	

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Saturday Jan. the 26 th 1822
2	2	—	S.S.W?	S.E. by E	The first part of this 24 hours being with light breeze and clear weather and all hands employed in various jobs. At 8 p.m. shortened sail
4	2	1	—	—	
6	2	1	—	—	
8	3	—	—	—	
10	2	—	—	—	middle part much the same as the first At 6 past 5 A.M. made sail latter part fresh breeze and smooth sea clear weather saw ends this 24 hours
12	2	1	—	S.E.	
2	2	1	—	—	
4	2	1	—	—	
6	3	—	—	—	
8	4	—	—	—	
10	4	—	—	—	Late Bar Obs 15 .. 24 S.
12	4	—	—	—	

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Sunday January the 27 th
2	4	—	S.S.W?	S.E.	The first part of this 24 hours being moderate breeze and clear weather At 6 p.m. shortened sail toged for bottom got none
4	4	—	—	—	
6	4	—	—	—	
8	4	—	—	—	
10	4	—	—	—	middle part fresh breeze and flying clouds At 6 past 5 A.M. made sail latter part strong breeze and squally with a fish of unknown kind to be seen saw ends this 24 hours
12	4	1	—	—	
2	4	1	—	—	
4	4	1	—	East	
6	4	—	—	—	
8	5	—	—	—	
10	5	1	—	S. by N?	Late Bar Obs 15 .. 12 S.
12	5	1	—	—	

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Monday January the 28 th
2	6	1	S.S.W?	S.W. by E	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and flying clouds At 5 p.m. saw a sail of our weather quarter standing to the southward At 8 p.m. shortened sail
4	6	—	—	—	
6	5	1	—	—	
8	6	—	—	—	
10	5	—	—	—	middle part much the same as the first At 6 A.M. made sail latter part pleasant breeze And clear weather saw ends this 24 hours now whale barren ocean.
12	4	1	—	—	
2	4	1	—	—	
4	4	—	—	—	
6	4	—	—	—	
8	5	—	—	—	
10	5	—	—	—	Late Bar Obs 17 .. 25 S.
12	4	1	—	—	

Brig Industry from the Cape Verde Islands towards the coast of Brazil.

H	K	R	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board
2	4	1	S.W. S. W.	E W E	The first part of this 24 hours being moderate breezes
4	4	1	—	—	And clear weather At 7 p.m. shortened sail middle
6	4	—	P. West.	E by N	And latter part squally with some rain At 3 A.M.
8	3	—	—	—	Settled the topsail down on the cap At 5 past 8 A.M.
10	3	—	—	—	hoisted the topsail up set the topgallensail At 9 A.M. to
12	3	+	—	—	it in a gale soon ends this 24 hours very squally
2	3	—	—	—	Dark to be seen
4	4	—	—	—	
6	3	+	—	—	
8	3	1	—	—	
10	4	—	—	—	
12	4	7	—	—	

Tide by the shore

12	4	7			Remarks on Board Wednesday January the 30th 1822.
H	M	H	Courses	Winds	
2	9	-	West.	E by W.	This 24 hours being with light breeze And flying Clouds
4	3	-	-	-	At 3 p.m. shortened sail here to head to the south. At 5 A.M.
6	9	-	-	-	Made sail capt. bore off west some ends this 24 hours with
8	9	1	-	-	light breeze And clear weather No Whale to be seen.
10	1	1	S $\frac{1}{2}$ E	East.	
12	1	1	-	-	
2	1	1	-	-	
4	1	1	-	-	
6	1	1	-	-	
8	9	-	West.	E by S.	
10	3	1	-	-	
12	9	-	-	-	

Lat by Obs. 17° 59' S.

H	K	H	Courses	Points	Remarks on Board Thursday January the 31 st .
2	3	1	West.	East.	The first part of this 24 hours. Being with light breeze and
4	3	1	—	—	Clear weather broached one bell of beef At 4 p.m. tried for ascending
6	4	—	—	—	got some took in the topgallon sail. run under short sail At 12
8	3	—	—	—	M. N. hauled up the foresail hove to head to the south
10	2	1	—	—	middle point light breeze and cloudy with some rain
12	3	—	—	—	At 6 past 5 am. made sail At 8 A.M. set the main-sail got up breeze
2	1	1	S by S & E	East.	latter point light breeze and broken clouds soon ends this 24 h ^{rs}
4	1	—	—	—	No. ashore to be seen.
6	1	—	—	—	Late Breeze 18° " 9' S.
8	3	—	West.	E by S.	
10	3	—	Se.	—	
12	3	—	—	—	

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board February the 1 st . 1822. Wednesday.
2	2	1	West.	S by S.	The first part of this 24 hours. being Light breeze and broken clouds At 4 p. m. shortened sail luffed to try for soundings found none run under short sail At ½ past 2 A m. hauled up the foresail here to uncover the topsail head to the south At ½ past 5 A. m. made sail At 8 set the mainsail.
2	2	1	—	—	Light breeze and clear weather now ends this 24 hours.
4	1	1	S. ½ E	East.	Now whole
6	1	—	West.	S.	
8	3	—	—	—	
10	4	—	W by N.	—	
12	3	1	—	—	

Late By Obs. 18° 19' S.

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks On board Saturday February the 2d. A 1822
2	4	-	By S	8 1/2 N.	The first part of this 24 hours being with light breeze and
4	4	-	-	-	Clear weather At 1/2 past 12 p.m. had the good luck to see
6	8	-	-	-	A young finback At 7 p.m. shortened sail luffed to windward
8	2	-	West.	East.	For soundings but got none
10	2	-	-	-	
12	2	-	-	-	
2	2	-	-	-	
4	2	-	-	-	Middle and latter part much the same as the first
6	2	-	-	-	At 1/2 past 5 A.m. made sail now ends this 24 hours with light
8	2	1	3/4 N.	8 1/2 S.	breeze and clear weather
10	2	-	-	-	
12	2	-	-	-	

Late Breeze 18 " 19 S.

H	K	KK	Currents	Winds	Remarks on board Sunduff February The 9 th 1862
2	1	1	N. by W.	8 by S.	The first part of this 24 hours being very light breeze and
4	1	—	—	—	Clear weather At 4 p.m. got up one bl. of pork and some corn.
6	1	—	—	—	At 7 p.m. trawled for soundings got none
8	1	—	West	8 by S.	—
10	2	—	—	—	—
12	2	—	—	—	—
2	2	1	—	—	Middle part light breeze and squalls of rain
4	2	—	—	8 by S.	At 8 p.m. all most calm At 9 A.M. the ^{wind} breaved up from the
6	2	1	—	—	Eastward and hauled to the northward set the mainsail
8	—	1	—	—	—
10	—	1	—	—	—
12	3	—	N. by W.	East	Saw ends this 24 hours with light breeze and clear weather
			W. by S.	N. by E.	Now sort of fish to be seen very clear water

Late 1 by S. 18 .. 12 S

Brig Industry from the Cape Verde Islands towards the Coast of Brazil.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Monday February the 4 th 1822
2	1	1	W. by N.	S. E.	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and calm.
4	1	1	—	—	At 4 p.m. shortened sail tried for soundings got none.
6	2	1	—	—	Middle part light breeze and rain squalls at 5 A.M.
8	2	1	—	—	broke out for water at 6 past 4 A.M. set the mainsail
10	2	1	—	—	and gill maintopmast-stasail At 7 took in the gill and stasail
12	2	1	—	—	Latter part light breeze and squally some ends
2	2	1	—	E by S.	
4	2	1	—	—	
6	2	1	—	S. S. E.	
8	3	1	—	—	
10	2	1	—	—	
12	1	1	—	—	Late by Obs 18° .. 11 W.
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Tuesday February the 5 th .
2	1	1	N. N. by E.	E S. E.	This 24 hours light breeze variable squally and rising at hours
4	2	1	N. W.	S. E. by S.	sea heaving to the north at 1 A.M. took in the mainsail
6	2	1	West.	S. S. W.	At 6 p.m. tried for soundings got none took in the topgallonsail
8	2	1	—	—	At 8 p.m. took in the topsail run under the bacesail and
10	1	1	—	—	mainstaysail Middle part much the same as the first
12	2	1	—	S. E.	At 1 A.M. hove to head to the south at 6 A.M. set the
2	2	1	—	E S. E.	topsail raised up the boats of the foremen and secured them
4	3	1	S. W. by S.	S. by E.	Latter part light breeze and squally bad sea winds variable
6	1	1	West.	S. E.	some ends this 24 hours (Late by Obs above) by L. 18° .. 2 S.
8	3	1	W. N. W.	N. by E.	
10	2	1	—	—	
12	1	1	—	N. N. W.	
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Wednesday February the 6 th .
2	2	1	West.	S. S. E.	The first part of this 24 hours being with light breeze rising and
4	1	1	N. E. by E.	—	A heavy sea running to the north at 9 p.m. took in the topsail
6	1	1	W. by S.	S. by W.	have to head to the westward
8	1	1	—	—	Middle part light breeze and flying clouds long swell
10	1	1	—	—	At 1/2 past 5 A.M. sounded got 26 fathoms of water white and
12	1	1	W. by N.	E. S. E.	yellow shells made the islands on the barbas banks bearing
2	1	1	S. by W.	E. by S.	N. N. W. Dist. 6 leagues were ship made sail stood to the
4	1	1	N. W. E.	East.	north and east some ends this 24 hours light breeze and about
6	3	1	—	—	weather smooth sea (Late by Obs 17° .. 2 S. S.)
8	3	1	—	—	
10	2	1	—	—	
12	1	1	—	—	
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Thursday February the 7 th
2	1	1	—	—	This 24 hours being with light breeze and clear weather
4	1	1	—	—	At 12 M. the islands on the barbas banks bore N. N. E.
6	1	1	—	—	Dist. 8 leagues sounded had 12 fathoms of water broken red stones
8	2	1	S. by E.	E. by S.	and shells At 1 p.m. touched ship stood to the south and east
10	3	1	S. S. E.	E. by N.	At 6 p.m. the islands on the barbas banks bore W. by N. Dist. 5 leagues
12	3	1	S. E. by S.	N. E. by E.	from which is take may Dep. from America they being in the lat.
2	2	1	S. E. by E.	—	17° 58' S. long 99° .. W. At 12 sounded got 22 fathoms At 6.30 fath
4	1	1	S. E. by E.	—	At 11 A.M. 14 fathoms At 4 A.M. saw a sail to the leeward
6	2	1	S. E.	S. E.	finding the weather some ends this 24 hours (Late by Obs 18° .. 3 S.)
8	2	1	S. E. by S.	E. by S.	
10	2	1	—	—	
12	1	1	—	—	
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Friday February the 8 th
2	1	1	S. S. E.	E. by N.	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and pleasant
4	2	1	—	—	At 8 p.m. fired our boat and hoisted the brig's bottom
6	1	1	S. by E.	E. by S.	Middle and latter part light breeze and squally
8	2	1	S. by E. 1/2 E.	—	At 12 M. N. sounded got 20 fathoms At 4 A.M. 8° .. At
10	3	1	S. E. by S.	E. by N.	half past 5 A.M. touched ship stood to the north and east
12	2	1	—	—	At 11 A.M. calm hauled down the mainsail hove up some
2	2	1	S. S. E.	—	of the tips put on some patches some ends this 24 hours
4	2	1	S. by E.	E. by S.	And obs this day.
6	1	1	S. by W.	S. E. by S.	
8	2	1	N. E. by E.	—	
10	2	1	N. W. E.	—	
12	1	1	—	—	
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Saturday February 9 th .
2	1	1	Calm.	—	The first part of this 24 hours calm sent down the
4	1	1	S. S. W.	E. by S.	topgallon spud to repair the sail set it up again
6	1	1	—	—	At 6 p.m. set the mainsail with a small breeze
8	2	1	S. E. by E.	N. E. by E.	had a rain squall At 8 p.m. set the topgallonsail
10	3	1	—	—	At 5 A.M. saw a brig standing to the southward
12	3	1	—	—	Some ends this 24 hours with light breeze and
2	2	1	—	—	Clear weather (Late by Obs 19° .. 59 S.)
4	2	1	—	—	
6	3	1	S. E.	E. N. E.	
8	3	1	—	—	
10	2	1	—	—	
12	3	1	—	—	

Brig Industry from the coast of Brazil Toward North America

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Sunday February 10 th .
2	3	-	S. E.	E. W. E.	All this 24 hours light breeze And clear weather Winds variable a few squalls of rain At 6 p m. got up water At 10 p m. took ship head to the north East. At 4 A m. tacked to the south East. Latter part All most calm. saw ends this 24 hours none whole
4	3	-	-	-	
6	2	1	-	-	
8	3	-	S. E. S.	E by N.	
10	3	-	S. S. E. E.	E. S. E.	
12	3	-	N. N. E.	East.	
2	3	-	E.	E.	
4	2	1	-	E by N.	
6	2	1	S. E.	E. W. E.	
8	2	-	S. S. E.	East	
10	2	-	-	-	
12	1	1	-	-	

Late By Obs. 20° 35' S.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Monday February the 11 th .
2	1	1	N. E. by E.	S. E.	All this 24 hours being with Light breeze And Clear weather smooth sea wind variable At 12 M. m. tacked ship to the south East saw end this 24 hours none whole
4	-	1	-	-	
6	-	1	N. W. E.	-	
8	-	1	-	-	
10	1	-	N. by E.	-	
12	1	1	-	-	
2	2	-	S. E. by E.	N. E. by E.	
4	2	1	E.	E.	
6	2	1	-	-	
8	2	1	E. S. E.	N. E.	
10	2	1	-	-	
12	3	-	-	-	

Late By Obs. 20° 41' S.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Tuesday February the 12 th .
2	2	1	E. S. E.	N. E.	The first part of this 24 hours being with Light breeze And clear weather At 6 p m. caught a large shark Middle And latter part fresh breeze And clear weather head beat sea saw end this 24 hours
4	3	-	-	-	
6	3	-	-	-	
8	3	-	-	-	
10	3	-	E by S. S.	N. E. by N.	
12	3	-	E by S.	N. E. by N.	
2	3	-	E by S.	N. E. by N.	
4	3	1	East	N. W. E.	
6	3	1	E by S.	N. E. by N.	
8	3	-	-	-	
10	3	-	E by S. S.	-	
12	3	-	-	-	

Late By Obs. 21° 13' S.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Wednesday February the 13 th .
2	3	1	N. E. by E. East.	N. N. E.	This 24 hours fresh breeze And clear weather head beat sea saw ends this 24 hours none whole Nor saw end of fish to be seen
4	3	1	-	-	
6	3	1	E by S.	N. E. by N.	
8	2	1	-	-	
10	2	-	-	-	
12	2	-	-	-	
2	3	-	E 1/2 N.	N. by E.	
4	3	-	-	-	
6	3	1	E by S.	-	
8	3	1	-	-	
10	3	-	E 1/2 S.	N. E. by N.	
12	3	1	-	-	

Late By Obs. 21° 20' S.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Thursday February 14 th .
2	3	1	East.	N. N. E.	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze And A head beat sea clear weather At 1 p m. took in the topgalsail At 4 past 7 p m. took ship to the north the wind hauled farther to the Eastward At 4 A m. set the topgalsail Middle And latter part light breeze And clear saw ends this 24 hours.
4	3	1	-	-	
6	2	1	-	-	
8	2	-	E by S.	N. E. by N.	
10	2	-	E. S. E.	N. E. by N.	
12	3	-	N. by N.	N. E. by E.	
2	3	1	-	-	
4	3	1	-	-	
6	3	-	N. by N. & N.	-	
8	3	1	N. N. W.	N. E.	
10	3	1	-	-	
12	3	-	-	-	

Late By Obs. 21° 15' S.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On Board Friday February the 15 th .
2	3	-	N. W. N. 1/2 W.	N. E.	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze And Clear weather At 1/2 past 12 p m. saw a brig of our Lee Bow standing S. S. W. At 8 p m. fresh breeze Middle part fresh breeze a head beat sea And squally Latter part fresh breeze And clear weather saw ends
4	3	-	-	-	
6	3	-	N. by N.	N. E. by E.	
8	3	1	N. 1/2 W.	-	
10	3	-	North	E. N. E.	
12	3	-	-	-	
2	2	-	N. 1/2 E.	-	
4	2	1	-	-	
6	2	1	N. by E.	E by N.	
8	2	1	North	E. N. E.	
10	3	1	N. 1/2 W.	-	
12	3	1	-	-	

Late By Obs. 20° 04' S.

Brig Industry From the Coast of Brazil towards the North America

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Saturday February the 16 th 1822
2	2	1	N. by E	N. by E	The first part of this 24 hours being with moderate breeze and pleasant weather At 4 p.m. broke out for water
4	2	1	—	—	—
6	3	—	—	—	—
8	2	—	N. by E	E. by N.	—
10	4	—	N. N. E.	East.	Middle part fresh breeze and squally
12	4	—	—	—	—
2	5	—	N. N. E.	E. by N.	Latter part moderate breeze and clear weather
4	4	1	—	—	—
6	4	—	—	—	—
8	3	1	N. by E	N. N. E.	—
10	3	1	—	—	—
12	3	—	—	—	—
Late Breeze Obs. 18. 25 S.					
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Sunday February the 17 th
2	3	1	N. N. E.	East.	The first part of this 24 hours being with light breezes
4	0	1	—	—	—
6	3	—	—	—	—
8	3	1	—	—	—
10	4	1	—	—	—
12	4	1	—	—	Middle part fresh breeze and flying clouds with some squalls of rain
2	3	1	—	—	—
4	4	—	—	—	—
6	4	—	N. E. by N.	E. by S.	Latter part much the same saw ends this 24 hours.
8	3	1	E. by S.	—	—
10	3	1	N. N. E.	East.	—
12	3	—	—	—	—
Late Breeze Obs. 17. 26 S.					
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Monday February the 18 th
2	2	1	N. N. E.	East.	The first part of this 24 hours being with light breeze
4	1	1	—	—	—
6	1	1	—	—	—
8	3	—	N. E. by N.	E. S. E.	—
10	3	1	—	—	—
12	3	1	—	—	Middle fresh breeze and squally At 8 A.M.
2	3	—	—	—	—
4	3	1	—	—	—
6	4	—	—	—	—
8	4	—	—	—	—
10	4	—	N. N. E.	East.	At 9 took it in again saw a bark ship standing to the southward and westward
12	4	—	—	—	—
Latter part fresh breeze and squally weather saw ends					
Late Breeze Obs. 18. 25 S.					
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Tuesday February the 19 th
2	3	1	N. N. E.	E. by S.	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze and squally At 6 p.m. calm. At 4 past to p.m. wind hauled to
4	—	1	S. W. by W.	—	—
6	—	—	—	—	—
8	1	1	Calmer	—	—
10	1	1	N. by W.	N. E. by E.	the North took in the top galon sail and m. stunsail
12	1	1	N. E. by W.	—	tacked ship At 4 p.m. wore ship and made sail
2	2	1	—	—	—
4	3	—	—	—	—
6	3	—	N. E. by E.	E. by W. 1/2 N.	Middle and latter part pleasant breeze and clear
8	3	1	N. E. by E.	—	—
10	3	1	N. E. by E.	—	—
12	3	1	N. E. by E.	E. by W. 1/2 N.	At 11 A.M. saw a small school of cillies they were bound to the windward going very fast. saw ends.
Late Breeze Obs. 19. 25 S.					
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board February the 20 th
2	3	—	N. E. by E.	E. W. by E.	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and clear
4	4	—	—	—	—
6	3	1	North	E. N. E.	Weather and variable winds
8	3	1	—	—	—
10	4	—	N. E. by E.	N. E. by E.	—
12	3	1	—	—	—
2	3	—	—	—	—
4	4	—	N. E. by E.	E. N. E.	Middle part fresh breeze and squally some rain
6	3	—	N. N. E.	East.	At 11 p.m. took in the top galon sail and main topmost stunsail At 4 A.M. set them again
8	3	1	N. E. by W.	E. by S.	—
10	3	—	N. E. by W.	E. S. E.	Latter part fresh breeze and flying clouds saw ends
12	3	—	—	—	—
Late Breeze Obs. 20. 25 S.					
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Wednesday February the 21 st
2	4	—	N. N. E.	E. by S.	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and flying
4	4	—	—	—	—
6	4	—	—	—	—
8	4	—	N. N. E. 1/2 E.	—	Clouds At 4 p.m. broke out for water breached 1 bbl of
10	3	1	N. E. by N.	E. S. E.	beef At 4 p.m. took in the top galon sail and m. top m. stunsail
12	3	1	—	—	—
2	4	—	—	—	—
4	5	—	—	—	—
6	6	—	—	S. E. by E.	Middle part strong breeze and broken clouds flying
8	4	1	N. N. E.	S. E.	At 9 A.M. set the top galon sail Latter fresh breeze
10	5	—	—	S. E. by E.	—
12	4	—	—	—	—
And flying clouds					
Late Breeze Obs. 21. 25 S.					

Big Industry from the coast of Brazil Towards North America

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Friday February the 22 ^d 1822
2	4	—	N. E.	E. S. E.	The first part of this 24 hours being with moderate breeze and pleasant weather At 4 p.m. on bent the Old mainsail And bent the new one At 11 1/2 p.m. took in the topgallonsail and gill middle part strong breeze And a bit sea some squalls At 5 a.m. set the gill Latter part strong gales And flying clouds some Ends this 24 hours. Lat 13° 19' 16" S.
4	4	—	—	—	
6	3	1	—	—	
8	4	—	—	—	
10	4	1	N. E. by N.	S. E. by E.	
12	4	1	—	—	
2	5	—	—	—	
4	5	—	—	—	
6	5	—	—	—	
8	6	—	N. E.	E. S. E.	
10	6	—	—	—	
12	6	—	—	—	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Saturday February the 23 ^d .
2	5	1	N. E. by E.	S. E. by E.	The first part of this 24 hours strong gales And flying clouds smothery At 6 p.m. took in the gill and reefed the mainsail raised up the lee boat and secured her middle part strong gales And squally At 6 a.m. set the topgallonsail and bore away N. by W. At 7 p.m. sawy sail of manivars judged them to be portuguese passed us to the leeward steering to the south and west on the 24 th saw ends this 24 hours fresh breeze And clear weather Lat 13° 15' 31" S.
4	6	—	—	—	
6	6	—	—	—	
8	5	1	N. W. E.	Ja.	
10	5	1	—	—	
12	5	1	—	—	
2	5	—	—	—	
4	6	—	—	—	
6	5	—	N. by W.	—	
8	5	—	—	—	
10	5	1	—	—	
12	5	—	—	—	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Sunday February the 24 th
2	4	1	N. by W.	S. E.	All this 24 hours being moderate breeze And smothery weather flying clouds At 9 p.m. took in the Topgallonsail At 6 a.m. set him again and the maintopmast. Stowail At 11 a.m. saw a school of blackfish led out boats got fast one drawn from him they being so wild could not catch there again saw ends this 24 hours. Lat 13° 5' 26" S.
4	5	—	N. 1/2 W.	—	
6	5	—	North	Do.	
8	4	1	—	—	
10	5	—	—	—	
12	5	—	—	—	
2	4	1	—	—	
4	4	1	—	—	
6	4	—	—	—	
8	5	—	—	—	
10	4	—	—	—	
12	4	—	—	—	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Monday February the 25 th .
2	4	1	North	S. S. E.	The first part of this 24 hours being moderate breeze And flying clouds smothery At 8 p.m. shortened sail Have to head to the north And east middle part strong breeze And squally At 5 a.m. bore away made sail Latter part strong breeze And flying clouds smothery saw ends this 24 hours Lat 13° 15' 24" S.
4	4	1	—	—	
6	4	1	—	—	
8	6	—	—	—	
10	2	1	E. N. E.	S. E. by S.	
12	2	1	—	—	
2	2	1	—	—	
4	3	1	—	—	
6	4	—	North	S. S. E.	
8	5	1	—	—	
10	6	—	—	—	
12	6	1	—	—	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Tuesday February the 26 th
2	5	1	N. by W.	S. S. E.	At this 24 hours moderate breezes And squalls Of rain At 2 p.m. got up water And breasted At 3 p.m. took in the topgallonsail And m. top mast. Stowail At 4 p.m. took in the mainsail And kept off N.W. middle And latter squally And raining saw ends this 24 hours Lat 13° 2' 14" S.
4	4	1	—	—	
6	4	1	N. W.	E. S. E.	
8	3	—	—	—	
10	3	1	—	—	
12	3	—	—	—	
2	3	—	—	—	
4	3	1	—	—	
6	3	—	—	—	
8	4	1	N. W. by N.	S. E.	
10	3	1	—	—	
12	3	1	—	—	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks On board Wednesday February the 27 th .
2	3	—	N. W. by N.	N. E.	The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze And rain squalls And variable middle part much the same running under short sail At 7 a.m. set the mainsail And gill topgallonsail Latter part pleasant breeze And flying clouds saw ends this 24 hours Lat 13° 1' 50" S.
4	3	—	—	—	
6	3	—	—	—	
8	3	—	N. W.	S. E. by E.	
10	3	1	—	—	
12	3	—	—	—	
2	2	1	—	N. W. E.	
4	3	1	—	S. E.	
6	2	1	—	N. E.	
8	3	—	—	—	
10	3	—	—	—	
12	3	1	—	S. E. by E.	

Brig Industry from the Coast of Brazil Towards North America

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday February the 28 th .
2	4	1	N.W.	S.E. by E.	The first part of this 24 hours being with moderate breeze And clear weather At 2 p.m. set the
4	4	1	N.W. by W.	—	mainsail And wet it with salt water
6	3	1	—	—	middle part squally At 10 p.m. took in the top galonsail
8	4	—	—	—	And m. top m. stusail At 11 a squall took us all a back
10	3	—	N.W.	N.E.	hauled down the mainsail fished him off 3 Am. set
12	2	—	N.W. by W.	N.E.	it again At 5 set the top galonsail And gib
2	2	—	—	—	latter part moderate And broken clouds saw ends.
4	2	—	—	—	Late Day Obs. 22° 45' S.
6	2	—	—	—	
8	3	—	—	—	
10	3	—	—	—	
12	3	—	N.W. by N.	N.E. by E.	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday March the 1 st . 1822
2	3	1	N.W. by W.	N.E. by N.	The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze
4	4	—	—	—	And broken clouds At 1 p.m. got out water
6	4	—	—	—	middle And latter part fresh breeze And flying
8	4	1	—	—	clouds At 8 Am. set the fore topmast steering sail
10	5	1	—	—	saw ends this 24 hours.
12	5	—	—	—	Late Day Obs. 22° 45' S.
2	5	—	—	—	
4	5	—	—	—	
6	5	—	—	—	
8	5	—	—	—	
10	5	—	—	—	
12	5	—	—	—	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday March the 2 ^d .
2	4	1	N.W.	N.E.	The first part of this 24 hours being moderate breeze
4	5	—	N.W. by W.	N.E. by N.	And some heavy weather flying clouds
6	5	1	N.W. by W.	N.E. by N.	middle part fresh breeze And squally took in
8	5	—	—	—	the light sails At 7 Am. set the gib and top galonsail
10	5	—	—	—	Latter part light breeze And cloudy squally saw ends.
12	5	1	—	—	Now obs. this day
2	5	—	—	—	
4	4	—	—	—	
6	4	—	—	—	
8	4	1	—	—	
10	5	—	—	—	
12	4	—	—	—	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday March the 3 ^d . 1822
2	—	—	Cal m.	—	The first part of this 24 hours light and calm
4	1	—	N.W.	N.E. by E.	At 1 p.m. hauled down the mainsail and hauled down
6	1	1	N.W. by W.	—	The gib cilled a pig caught a dolphin At 8 p.m. set the
8	4	1	—	—	With a fine breeze
10	5	1	—	—	middle And latter part fresh breeze And
12	5	1	—	—	Rain squalls saw ends. this 24 hours
2	5	—	—	—	Late Day Obs. 1° 36' N.
4	4	1	—	—	
6	4	—	—	—	
8	4	—	—	—	
10	3	1	—	—	
12	4	1	—	—	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday March the 4 th .
2	4	—	N.W. by W.	S.E.	The first part of this 24 hours being with light
4	4	—	N.W. by W.	—	Breeze And heavy sea At 2 p.m. took in the
6	5	—	N.W.	East.	mainsail At 10 p.m. set it again. with fresh day
8	5	—	—	—	And broken clouds At 5 Am. set the top galons
10	5	—	—	—	sail And maintopmast stusail gib. At 9 Am. set
12	6	1	—	—	fore top mast steering sail saw ends this 24 hours.
2	5	—	—	—	Late Day Obs. 3° 14' N.
4	5	—	—	—	
6	5	—	—	—	
8	5	1	—	—	
10	5	—	—	—	
12	4	1	—	—	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday March the 5 th .
2	3	1	N.W. by W.	N.E.	The first part of this 24 hours. being moderate
4	3	—	—	—	Breeze And cloudy weather At 4 got up a bbl. of pork
6	3	1	—	N.E. by N.	And a bbl. of flour caught a porpoise At 10 p.m. took in
8	5	1	—	—	the gib And m. t. stusail
10	6	—	—	East.	middle part fresh breeze And rising wind variable
12	5	—	—	—	At 1 Am. took in the mainsail And top galonsail
2	4	—	—	S.E.	At 6 Am. set the mainsail And gib At 10 set the
4	3	—	—	N.W.E.	top galonsail latter part fresh gales And flying clouds
6	4	—	—	—	saw ends.
8	5	1	—	—	Late Day Obs. 2° 05' N.
10	5	1	—	N.E.	
12	6	—	—	—	

Byg Journal. From the coast of Brazil towards North America

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday March the 6 th .
2	6	—	N.W. by W.	N.E. by E	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze
4	7	—	—	—	And smoky At 9 p.m. took in the topgalsail
6	7	—	—	—	And gill
8	7	1	—	—	middle part strong gales And flying clouds
10	7	1	—	—	At 8 A.M. on bent the gill to repair colored water
12	6	1	—	—	saw ends this 24 hours moderate breeze And smoky
2	6	—	—	—	Late Byg Obs. 5° 35' N.
4	6	—	—	—	
6	6	1	—	—	
8	6	—	—	—	
10	5	—	—	—	
12	5	—	—	—	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday March the 7 th .
2	3	1	N.W.	N.E. by N	The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze
4	3	—	—	—	And smoky weather green water All hands
6	3	1	—	—	Employed repairing the gill fresh it And bent
8	5	1	—	—	middle part fresh breeze And flying clouds.
10	5	1	—	—	At 11 p.m. took in the m. top m. stowail At 5 A.M.
12	6	1	—	—	took in the top galsail saw ends this 24 hours fresh
2	7	—	—	—	breeze And smoky. green water saw a flock of birds
4	6	1	—	—	great quantity of flying fish
6	6	1	—	—	Late Byg Obs. 7° 30' N.
8	8	1	—	—	
10	6	1	—	—	
12	6	—	—	—	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday March 8 th
2	5	1	N.W.	N.E. by N	The first part of this 24 hours. being fresh breeze
4	5	—	—	—	And smoky weather water very green and a heavy sea
6	6	1	—	—	At 2 p.m. got up water And bread At 2 p.m. set the
8	7	—	—	—	topgalsail At 8 p.m. took it in again At 1/2 past 10 p.m.
10	7	1	—	—	took in the gill.
12	7	—	—	—	middle part strong gales And a bad sea At 5 A.M.
2	6	1	—	—	the sea went down. water discolored set the gill And top
4	5	1	—	—	galsail latter part. fresh breeze And flying clouds smoky
6	6	1	—	—	saw ends
8	5	1	—	—	Late Byg Obs. 9° 30' N.
10	5	1	—	—	
12	6	—	—	—	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday March the 9 th .
2	5	1	N.W.	N.E.	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze And smoky
4	6	—	—	—	At 1/2 past 4 p.m. took in the gill and topgalsail At 9
6	6	1	N.W. by N	N.E. by E	p.m. took a single reef in the mainsail
8	6	—	—	—	middle part strong gales And a bad sea At 1/2 past 5
10	6	1	—	—	A.M. took a single reef in the top-sail At 8 A.M.
12	6	1	—	—	caught a paupras saw a finback latter part fresh breeze
2	6	—	—	—	And flying clouds saw ends
4	6	—	—	—	Late Byg Obs. 12° 30' N.
6	6	—	—	—	
8	6	—	—	—	
10	6	—	—	—	
12	6	—	—	—	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday March the 10 th . At 18 A.M.
2	6	—	N.W. by W.	N.E. by E	The first part of this 24 hours being with fresh breeze
4	5	1	—	—	And flying clouds And a heavy sea running the water
6	5	—	—	—	changed to green At 1/2 past 5 p.m. saw two finbacks
8	5	—	—	—	At 8 p.m. shortened sail have to head to the North
10	2	—	N.W. by W.	N.E.	middle part fresh breeze And a bad sea clear weather
12	2	—	—	—	At 5 A.M. made sail expt. of west. judging our sails
2	1	1	—	—	In the tops of Barbadoes latter. moderate breeze and flying clouds
4	1	1	West.	—	saw ends this 24 hours
6	1	1	—	—	Late Byg Obs. 13° 08' N.
8	1	1	—	—	
10	1	1	—	—	
12	1	—	—	—	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday March the 11 th .
2	1	—	W. 1/2 S.	East.	The first part of this 24 hours moderate And rising wind
4	1	—	—	—	Variable At 4 p.m. got up water At 1/2 past 7 p.m. shortened
6	1	—	—	8 N.E.	sail have to head to the North At 12 wore ship
8	3	—	—	—	middle part. moderate breeze And clear weather
10	2	—	N by W	N.E.	At 5 A.M. made sail bore a way West At 10 A.M.
12	1	1	S. by E.	—	Made Barbadoes bearing west Dist 4 Leagues At 11 A.M.
2	2	—	—	—	jibed ship expt. N.W. saw ends this 24 hours clear weather
4	1	1	West.	8 by S.	fine breeze. captn. impinged putting in wear in the boat.
6	1	1	—	—	Late Byg Obs. 13° 17' N.
8	4	1	—	—	
10	4	1	—	—	
12	3	—	N.W.	—	

Brig Industry Cruising along down the Windwardies

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday March 12 th
2					The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and flying clouds smothering saw several finbacks
4					
6	1	1	S. S. W.	S. S. E.	At 6 p.m. the N. by E. point of bushadoes bore south
8	1	1			Dist. 5 leagues At 1/2 past 6 p.m. shortened sail. bore to head
10	1	1	N. N. E.		to the south and west At 11 p.m. wore ship head to the
12	1	1			North East At 5 a.m. made sail served some points in
14	2	1	N. W. 1/2 W.	East.	the top sail saw a brig to the windward of us At 4 bore away
16	3	1			N. N. 1/2 W. latter part fresh breeze and clear sounds
18	4	1		S. S. E.	
20	5	1			

Late by obs 13th 42 N

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday March 13 th
2	5	1	N. W.	S. S. E.	All this 24 hours fresh breeze and smothering
4	5	1			At 5 p.m. made 3/4 sail bearing N. S. W. At 6 p.m.
6	1	1	N. E.	S. E.	shortened sail bore to head to the N. E. At 5 a.m.
8	1	1			made sail bore a way west At 1/2 past 11 a.m. some
10	1	1	N. E. by E.	S. S. E.	humpbacks lost the boats and gave chase could not
12	1	1			catch them it being very rough At 10 a.m. made
14	2	1	West.	S. S. E.	Martinica bearing N. S. W. saw several humpbacks some
16	3	1			
18	5	1			
20	5	1			
22					

Late by obs 14th 42 N

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday March the 14 th
2					The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze from S. E.
4					smothering and rough sea running down the N. E. side of
6					Martinica saw several humpbacks 3 or 4 small vessels
8					In brig At 4 p.m. the S. E. point of Martinica bore
10					S. E. 1/2 E. the N. W. point W. 1/2 S. shortened sail stood
12					off shore All night wind part moderate breeze
14					At 5 a.m. made sail At 4 saw humpbacks lost and gave
16					chase and not catch them saw ends this 24 hours fresh breeze and
18					smothering

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday March the 15 th 1821
2					The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and very
4					smothering cruising of N. E. of Martinica saw several vessels.
6					saw humpbacks At 4 p.m. fore went on board of the
8					schoner, clia of palmworth to get some potatoes got none,
10					chases humpbacks At 4 shortened sail middle part and latter
12					moderate breeze At 5 calm. At 5 a.m. made sail
14					saw a school of porpoises saw ends this 24 hours.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday March the 16 th
2					All this 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather smothering
4					At 4 p.m. chased humpbacks cruising to the westward of
6					Martinica At 6 p.m. shortened sail bore to head to the south
8					At 2 a.m. wore ship At 5 a.m. made sail saw blackfish
10					lost boats gave chase got fast to one pointed our line and
12					several schools got fish took them along side bore there in
14					saw part of Am oak wreck of a vessel saw ends this 24 h

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday March the 17 th
2					The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze
4					and pleasant weather winds from south and East
6					saw several schools of blackfish part of ones or twice chase
8					got nothing At 7 p.m. shortened sail wore ship At 5 a.m.
10					made sail fresh breeze and cloudy began to try our blackfish
12					At 10 moderate breeze from S. S. E. and pleasant weather
14					beating up for port-wal-bow At 12 finished trying cod
16					down saw ends this 24 hours
18					
20					our fish made 4 bbls.

Being Torrey's cruising of the gunteries - Islands

Tuesday 18th
March
of 1822

The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze And clear weather
saw plenty of blackfish chased there could not get on At 7 p.m. shortened sail
middle part. calm At 5 a.m. made sail At 10 a.m. saw our blackfish oil
At 9 a.m. saw two or three humpbacks latter part light breeze from N.W. and
squalls of rain cruising to the westward of martinica saw ends this 24 hours

Wednesday
the 19th

The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze from North and west. and squalls
Of rain cruising of to the westward of martinica saw great quantity of blackfish
loved our boats quite chase they being some wild did not get but one and a porpoise
got fast to two blackfish with one boat at once dived from them lost them
At 7 p.m. shortened sail middle part. light winds and calm. At 8 a.m.
made sail tried out the blackfish At 10 saw saw blackfish love the boats
chased them could not catch them got fast one dived saw ends this 24 hours
light breeze from N.E.

Thursday
March the 20th

The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. & E. cruising to the westward
Of martinica of port royal bay saw a school of blackfish loved chased there could
not catch them At 4 p.m. took in the topgallensail middle part light breeze
At 6 a.m. stowed down the blackfish oil latter part fresh breeze and clear weather
S.E. March the 20th 17 bbls of blackfish oil in all

Friday
the 21st

The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. And clear weather cruising of
port royal bay saw a humpback At 7 p.m. shortened sail middle and latter
part light breeze and flying clouds At 8 a.m. saw a school of blackfish
put off and got 2 hove them in saw ends this 24 hours

Saturday
the 22^d

The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze from S.E. & E. all hands employed
peeling blackfish At 1 p.m. fell in with another school went off
got one they being some wild could not catch any more peeled them and minced
the blubber At 7 p.m. shortened sail middle part light breeze and clear
At 8 a.m. made sail tried out our blackfish latter part calm saw ends

Sunday
the 23^d

All this 24 hours light breeze And clear weather At 4 p.m. went on board
of an english schooner called industry of Tenedos capt. J. pollock bound to
the island of St Vincent loaded with molasses At 9 p.m. capt. coxey was taken
on well shortened sail At 8 a.m. made sail stowed down our blackfish
oil 2 bbls At 9 saw a school of blackfish put off and got three hove them in
saw ends this 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. & E.
At 9 p.m. picked up a mast 18 feet in length

Monday
the 24th

All this 24 hours moderate breeze And fine weather saw great quantities of
blackfish put off got three hove them in peeled them At 4 p.m. picked up part
of a cask of linseed oil very thick covered some water in it At 6 p.m. shortened
sail At 8 a.m. made sail All hands employed mincing and peeling all
the blubber At 9 a.m. saw 3 or 4 humpbacks and some blackfish put off
gave chase could not catch them saw ends this 24 hours cruising to the west of
martinica
this week got 13 blackfish made 17 bbls. 28 in a

Tuesday
the 25th

The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze from S.E. and clear weather
All hands employed boiling out blackfish blubber At 4 p.m. finished boiling
cleared up the decks washed off stow over for dominica under all sail At 6 a.m.
stowed down the oil latter part fresh breeze And clear weather saw a school
of blackfish did not love our boats on the account they were removing to the
windward and it being very rough saw ends this 24 hours

Wednesday
March the 26th

The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze and variable cruising
to the westward of dominica saw blackfish put off got 2 hove them in peeled
them minced the blubber middle part fresh breeze and pleasant weather
stow over for gaudaloupe latter part calm tried out our blackfish made nearly
saw several of vessels saw ends this 24 hours

Thursday
March the 27th

The first part of this 24 hours light breeze And calm cruising to the south of
Gaudaloupe bot 5 vessels in sight At 6 p.m. the N.W. point of gaudaloupe
bore N.N.E. middle and latter part calm. Nothing seen this day saw ends

Friday
the 28th

The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze from S.W. And clear weather
reversal sail in sight At 7 p.m. the N.W. point of gaudaloupe
bore N.N.E. & E. shortened sail middle part fresh breeze
And clear weather At 6 a.m. made sail bot up bot sunny bot At 4 p.m.
went on shore saw ends this 24 hours. fresh breeze
And clear weather

Saturday
the 29th

The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze And clear weather At 4 p.m. went
to anchor in sunny bay the island of gaudaloupe cleared the brig bot
middle part light breeze N.E. the pigeon islands bearing S. & V.
the salt part of montserrat bearing N.W. by N. lying to anchored in
At 11 a.m. got under way capt. J. ashore saw ends

13 rig and as top cruising off the West Indies Islands

Wednesday
April the 1st
The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze And squally flying of sand on the harbor of Saint Louis. the island of Guadalupe capt on shore and a boat over. At 2 p.m. came on board fished away stood to the north. At 6 p.m. out with shortland sail the N.W. point of Guadalupe bore E. S. E. At 1 p.m. made Montserrat bore N. W. W. wore ship middle part strong gales And a bad sea soot over to Guadalupe & made sail saw a brig to the leeward of us latter part strong breeze And squally got out bread soon ends

Thursday
April the 2nd
The first part of this 24 hours strong breeze from. N. E. And squally flying beating up the west side of Guadalupe At 6 p.m. shortland sail middle part fresh breeze At 6 p.m. made sail saw a humpback beat up for him soon ends this 24 hours with strong breeze cruising under short sail

Monday
April the 1st
The first part of this 24 hours strong breeze from. E. N. E. And clear weather cruising off the west side of Guadalupe under short sail saw several humpbacks put off gave chase the wind being so strong could not catch them. At 6 p.m. closed reefed the topsail hauled up the fore sail fished the mainsail turning on way and the other closed under the land middle part more moderate At 2 A.M. saw 3 humpbacks blowing so fresh did put off At 1/2 past 7 A.M. bore away for Montserrat set the mainsail and foresail blowing very fresh soon ends this day

Tuesday
April the 2nd
The first part of this 24 hours strong gales from. E. N. E. And clear weather a bad sea running along to the leeward of Montserrat. and never At 6 p.m. shortland sail bore to under the lee of Nevis At 6 A.M. made sail stood to the north and west along to the leeward of St. John's And at 1/2 past 10 latter part fresh breeze And a mazy At 12 saw bore S.W. by W. 1/2 S. set by obs. 17° 36' N. soon ends this 24 hours

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday April the 3d 1822
2					All this 24 hours strong breeze And flying clouds bad sea the middle part running down amongst the islands At 1 p.m. made St. Martin come out the narrowest passage At 6 p.m. the island of St. John's the middle part bore E. S. E. 1/2 S. dist 3 miles from which I take departure for West point of St. John's bahnues first it being in the latitude 18° 19' N. long. 63° 20' W. At 8 p.m. took a single reef In the mainsail At 9 took in the gib strong breeze And a heavy sea running At 6 A.M. more moderate set the gib topgalsail soon one sail of the lee bore. on bent the cable soon ends this 24 hours. Lotted by obs 17° 36' N.
4					
6	5	1	N. by E	East.	
8	5	1			
10	5	1			
12	5	1			
2	5	1	North	Br.	
4	5	1			
6	6				
8	5	1	N. W. by W.		
10	5	1	N. W. by N.		
12	5	1			

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday April the 4th.
2	5		N. W.	East.	The first part of this 24 hours pleasant breeze And hoisting stowed away the cable set the main top mast stowed At 11 p.m. set the topmast steering sail middle part fresh breeze and flying clouds Latter part pleasant moderate breeze And smooth sea began to square the fore rigging saw great quantity of gulf weed. saw a finback soon ends this 24 hours. Lotted by obs. 21° 17' N.
4	5	1			
6	5				
8	5	1			
10	5	1			
12	6				
2	5	1		S. E. by E	
4	6				
6	5				
8	5				
10	4	1			
12	5				

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday April the 5th.
2	4		N. W.	East.	The first part of this 24 hours being with moderate breeze And pleasant weather All hands in place in ships duty finished squencing the rigging set it up At 8 took in the gib. At 9 p.m. took in the steering sail middle part strong breeze And squally At 12 took in the mainship mast stowed gib And topgalsail At 2 A.M. set the gib and topgalsail Latter part pleasant breeze And clear weather under all sail set to the best advantage saw plenty of gulf weed soon ends this 24 hours saw whale Lotted by obs. 23° 02' N.
4	4				
6	5				
8	6				
10	6		N. W. by N.	E. N. E.	
12	6	1			
2	5	1			
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	5	1			
12	6				

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday April the 6th.
2	5		N. W.	E. N. E.	The first part of this 24 hours pleasant breeze And clear weather At 10 p.m. set the topmast steering sail middle part fresh breeze And variable At half past 5 A.M. fished ship At 7 A.M. picked up a small spar soon sail to the board At 10 A.M. spoke her the Brig Propell-partum Capt. Rutting from. North Carolina bound to port au prince went on board of her At 11 A.M. saw a grampus come close along side soon ends this 24 hours Lotted by obs. 24° 36' N.
4	4	1	N. W. by N.	East.	
6	5				
8	4	1		E. S. E.	
10	5				
12	5				
2	4	1			
4	4	1		S. E. by E.	
6	4			S. E. 1/2 E.	
8	5				
10	6		N. W.		
12	5				

Brig Sounded from the Westingies towards Westport.

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday April the 7 th
2	5	-	N. W.	S. W.	The first part of this 24 hours being with moderate breeze and pleasant weather 1 p.m. got up water 1/2 past
4	5	-	-	-	11 p.m. took in the topmost steering sail and the other 1/2 p.m.
6	4	-	-	-	soil had a squall brought the wind a head the wind dyed
8	4	-	-	-	Among calm took in the mainsail hulled up the
10	9	1	-	S. W. by S.	fore sail At 4 A.M. repaired the top sail a little
12	2	1	-	W. by S.	
2	1	-	Calm.	-	latter part light breeze and variable some
4	-	-	-	-	Rain some ends this 24 hours Latd By obs 25° 13' N
6	-	-	Calm.	-	
8	-	-	-	-	
10	2	1	West.	North	
12	3	-	N. W.	East	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday April the 8 th
2	4	1	N. W.	N. E. by N.	All this 24 hours fresh breeze and flying clouds
4	5	1	-	-	At 3 A.M. set the topmost steering sail and
6	5	1	-	-	main topmost star sail some ends this 24 hours
8	5	1	-	N. E.	Now whole
10	5	1	-	-	
12	5	1	-	E. by N.	
2	5	-	-	-	
4	5	1	-	-	
6	6	-	-	-	Latd By obs 26° 55' N
8	6	-	N. W. by N.	E. N. E.	
10	5	1	-	-	
12	6	-	-	-	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday April the 9 th
2	5	1	N. W. by N.	East	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and pleasant
4	6	1	-	-	Weather employed in ships duty saw a sail of our weather boat
6	4	-	-	-	
8	4	-	-	E. by N.	
10	3	1	-	-	Middle light breeze and clear weather smooth sea
12	3	-	-	E. by S.	Winds variable under all sail
2	2	1	-	N. E. by E.	
4	2	1	-	-	
6	2	1	-	N. E.	Latter part much the same some ends this 24 hours.
8	3	1	-	-	
10	4	-	N. N. W.	E. N. E.	Latd By obs 28° 01' N
12	3	-	-	-	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday April the 10 th
2	3	1	N. W. by N.	E. N. E.	All this 24 hours moderate breeze and clear
4	3	-	N. W. by N.	-	Weather smooth sea At 8 A.M. saw a schooner
6	3	-	-	-	of our weather boat and once a stern
8	2	1	-	-	
10	3	-	-	East.	
12	2	1	-	-	All hands employed filling salt water 34 casks
2	2	1	-	-	some ends this 24 hours
4	3	1	-	-	
6	3	-	-	E. S. E.	
8	3	1	-	-	Latd By obs 29° 25' N
10	4	-	-	-	
12	4	-	-	-	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday April the 11 th
2	4	-	N. W.	S. E. by S.	The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze
4	4	-	-	-	and smooth sea At 2 p.m. spoke the schooner
6	3	1	-	-	Pease of Portsmouth capt's stores bound to New Bedford
8	5	-	-	-	
10	5	-	-	-	Middle part fresh breeze At 6 A.M. jibed ship
12	5	1	-	S. S. E.	
2	5	1	-	-	Latter part much the same cloudy with some rain
4	6	-	-	-	some ends this 24 hours.
6	5	1	-	-	
8	5	1	N. by W.	South	
10	6	-	-	S. S. W.	Latd By obs 31° 06' N
12	5	1	-	-	
H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday April the 12 th
2	5	-	N. by W.	West	The first part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and squally
4	2	-	-	-	with some rain wind variable took in the light sail 1/2 past
6	5	1	-	-	At 4 p.m. reefed the main sail
8	6	-	-	N. W.	
10	5	-	-	-	Middle part strong breeze and flying clouds At 5 A.M.
12	7	-	-	S. S. W.	moderated set the top galen sail shook out the of the main
2	6	-	-	W. by S.	
4	4	1	-	W. by N.	At 6 A.M. or sent Bugle to repair wind hulled to the
6	3	1	-	-	Northward At 8 A.M. took in the main sail and closed
8	3	1	N. N. E.	N. W.	set the top sail more ship strong breeze and a bad sea
10	1	1	N. W. by N.	N. N. E.	At 10 moderate set the main sail 2 reefs in it saw a sail
12	2	1	N. W. 1/2 N.	N. E. by N.	standing to the west repaired the jib and sent it some ends
					Latd By obs 32° 23' N

Bridge Industry from the castles towards Westport

					Remarks on board Saturday April the 13 th
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	
2	2	-	N.W. by N.	N. E	The first part of this 24 hours being with fresh breeze And a bad sea heaving to the south clear weather At 1 p.m. shook out and reefed of the topsail set the gill and main sail At 6 p.m. raised up the booms of the main sail At 1 A.M. shook out the other reef out of the topsail And out of the main sail set the top gallsail Latter part strong breeze And flying clouds heavy sea from the south towards
4	2	1	—	—	
6	3	—	—	—	
8	3	—	N. by W.	N. E	
10	3	—	North	S. N. E	
12	3	1	—	S. by S.	
2	3	1	—	S. E by S.	
4	4	—	—	—	
6	5	—	—	—	
8	5	1	—	—	
10	6	—	—	S. S. E	
12	6	—	—	South	
					Latd By obs. 34° 25' N
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday April 13 th
2	6	1	N. by E	South	All this 24 hours strong gales And a bad sea thick weather At 5 p.m. took in our boats saw a sail ahead ran for her spoke her the william And being of Southmore & day out bound to St Thomas At 6 took in the topsail reefed the foresail took them in here to under on stowed head to the Eastward At 5 A.M. made sail the wind hauled to the westward saw ends with strong gales And a heavy sea thick weather
4	6	1	—	—	
6	7	—	—	—	
8	3	—	S. S. E	—	
10	2	1	—	—	
12	3	—	—	—	
2	3	—	—	—	
4	2	1	—	—	
6	2	1	—	—	
8	4	—	N.W. by N.	S.W. by S.	
10	7	1	—	—	
12	7	—	—	—	
					Latd by obs 35° 26' N
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday April the 15 th
2	6	1	N. by E	S.W. by N.	The first part of this 24 hours strong gales And a heavy sea running flying clouds running under short sail At 6 p.m. souled water At 6 tried for soundings got none At 10 p.m. began to moderate wind hauled to the west At 12 noon ship At 5 A.M. set the mainsail saw a brig of our weather Bow standing to the south and west. Latter part light breeze And clear weather heavy sea saw ends
4	8	1	—	—	
6	6	—	—	—	
8	6	1	North	S.W. by S.	
10	7	—	—	—	
12	4	1	N. N. E	N. N. W.	
2	2	1	West.	—	
4	2	1	—	—	
6	2	1	—	—	
8	2	—	N. N. W.	N. E by N.	
10	3	—	—	—	
12	2	1	—	—	
					Latd By obs 36° 53' N
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday April the 16 th At 12 P.M.
2	2	1	N. W.	N. N. E	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze And clear weather At 1 p.m. shook the reef out of the topsail. And on sail Middle part fresh breeze And flying clouds At 6 took in the gill At 8 hauled down the mainsail put in a new clew. Latter fresh breeze And clear
4	2	—	N. N. W.	N. E by E	
6	2	—	N. N. E	S. S. E	
8	2	—	N. N. E	S. S. E	
10	3	1	N. E by N.	S. S. E	
12	4	—	—	—	
2	4	—	—	—	
4	4	1	—	—	
6	5	—	—	—	
8	5	—	—	—	
10	4	—	—	—	
12	4	—	—	—	
					Latd By obs 37° 54' N
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday April the 17 th
2	5	1	N. N. E	S. E	The first part of this 24 hours being with fresh breeze And sailing At 6 p.m. took in the mainsail wind hauled to the South and W. Middle part light breeze very small And being At 6 A.M. sounded got 30 fathoms yellow gravel black specks Latter part light breeze And clear weather saw ends
4	6	1	—	—	
6	7	—	N. by E	South	
8	7	—	South	S. W. by S.	
10	7	—	—	S. W. S. W.	
12	5	—	—	N. by N.	
2	4	—	—	—	
4	2	—	N. N. E	N. W. by N.	
6	2	1	N. N. E	N. N.	
8	4	—	N. by E	—	
10	4	—	—	—	
12	3	—	—	—	
					Latd By obs 37° 24' N
H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday April 18 th
2	2	—	N. N. E	N. W.	The first part of this 24 hours light breeze And clear weather got out the boats set them on the main bent the best line cable All hand employed in ship duty At 12 M. sounded got 30 fathoms calm At 4 p.m. the wind bore up from the North and east Latter part fresh breeze and broken clouds a sail in sight At 10 A.M. made land bearing N. N. E 20 leagues by estimation At 12 noon sounded had 16 fathoms fine white sand black specks towards this 24 hours.
4	1	1	—	South	
6	2	—	—	—	
8	2	—	—	—	
10	2	—	—	S. S. W.	
12	—	—	—	—	
2	3	—	N. by E	—	
4	4	—	—	S. by N.	
6	3	—	N. by E	N. N. E	
8	4	—	N. by E	—	
10	5	—	N. N. E	—	
12	5	—	—	—	
					Latd By obs 38° 38' N

Brig Industry from the Westingies towards Westport

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Friday April the 19 th
2	4	-	S. S. E	E by W	The first part of this 24 hours being with fresh breeze And cloudy raining At 4 p m. reefed the mainsail and topsail At 4 raised up the boats took in the mainsail And topsail have to head to the south and east middle part strong breeze And a bad sea cloudy weather At 4 a m. set the topsail At 10 set the mainsail moderate weather clouds now ends this 24 hours
4	4	-	S. E	E by E	
6	3	-	-	-	
8	2	-	-	-	
10	2	-	-	-	
12	1	1	S. S. E	N. E by W	
2	2	-	-	-	
4	2	-	East	N. E	
6	2	-	-	-	
8	2	1	-	-	
10	2	-	S. S. E	-	
12	3	-	-	-	Let's By the wind

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday April the 20 th
2	2	1	N. W.	N. W. E	The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze cloudy weather At 1 past 12 touched ship off 8 p m. saw a sail off our weather bore off 8 p m. sounded 35 fathoms of water At 10 sounded 30 fathoms At 12 had 24 fathoms and plenty of rain touched ship At 5 a m. caught a bark cargo a drag the iron horse of the main sheet took in the mainsail reefed the topsail At 9 saw 3 or 4 sail standing to the south and west At 11 a m. the hulk of the main spring stung broke sent him took the hulk of the stowsail took in the topsail now ends this 24 hours with strong breeze and a bad sea
4	3	-	-	-	
6	2	-	North	N. E by E	
8	3	-	N. E by E	East	
10	3	-	N. E by E	N. E by W	
12	3	1	N. E by W	-	
2	3	-	S. S. E	N. E	
4	4	-	S. E	-	
6	3	-	S. E by E	N. E by W	
8	2	1	S. S. E	N. E	
10	2	-	-	-	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday April 21 st
2	2	-	S. E by E	N. E by E	The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze strong gales. And a bad sea with some rain lying to under short sail At 4 p m. reefed the foresail took in the boats At 6 a m. saw a schooner lying to head to the west At 11 a m. shot the reef out of the foresail At 12 a m. saw more ship head to the North and West now ends this 24 hours more moderate and a little broken
4	2	1	-	-	
6	2	-	-	-	
8	2	-	-	-	
10	2	1	-	-	
12	2	-	-	-	
2	2	-	-	-	
4	2	1	-	-	
6	2	-	N. W. by W	N. E	
8	2	-	-	-	
10	2	-	-	-	
12	1	1	-	-	Let's By the wind

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday April the 22 nd
2	2	1	N. E by W	N. E by E	The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze And a bad sea cloudy and drizzly lying to under short sail At 6 p m. set the topsail put the hulk on the main sheet middle part to At 8 a m. set a tow reefed mainsail sounded had 40 fathoms green mud saw a ship to the windward At 10 set the gib sheet out the reef At 12 the topsail and mainsail At 11 touched ship wind variable broken clouds and the sun now ends this 24 hours Let's By the 39 .. 54 W
4	2	1	-	-	
6	2	1	-	-	
8	3	-	North	-	
10	2	1	N. E by W	-	
12	2	1	-	-	
2	2	1	N. W. by W	N. E	
4	2	-	-	-	
6	2	-	N. W.	N. E	
8	2	1	N. W.	N. E	
10	2	-	N. E by E	N. W. by W	
12	3	-	-	-	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday April 23 rd
2	2	1	N. E by W	N. W. by W	All this 24 hours. Light breeze And variable with some rain At 6 p m. sounded had 35 fathoms green mud At 9 hauled down the mainsail and gib light wind a long swell At 11 p m. set the mainsail and gib At 12 sounded had 30 fathoms sand and shells At 2 a m. had 32 fathoms green mud At 5 a m. hauled down the mainsail and gib more ship At 8 set the mainsail and gib again At 9 a m. made long island bearing N. E by W. Dist 3 leagues. tow sail in sight now ends this 24 hours. with moderate breeze And cloudy
4	2	1	N. W. by W	-	
6	1	1	N. E by E	-	
8	2	-	N. W. by W	N. E by W	
10	2	1	N. W. by W	S. S. W	
12	2	-	N. E	N. W. by W	
2	3	1	N. E by W	N. W. by W	
4	3	1	N. E by E	N. W. by W	
6	1	1	S. S. E	-	
8	3	1	N. W. by W	N. E	
10	4	-	N. E by W	N. E by E	
12	-	-	-	-	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday April the 24 th
2	-	-	-	-	The first part of this 24 hours moderate breeze and cloudy weather standing to the east wind along to the south side of the island wind from S. E At 2 p m. made mounting bearing N. E by W. Dist 3 leagues At 10 p m. mounting light breeze North At 4 a m. made Whick Island At 4 a m. made Whick Island stood in for Westport At 12 got in now ends this voyage
4	-	-	-	-	
6	-	-	-	-	
8	-	-	-	-	
10	-	-	-	-	
12	-	-	-	-	
2	-	-	-	-	
4	-	-	-	-	
6	-	-	-	-	
8	-	-	-	-	
10	-	-	-	-	

Brig Industry's Log Book

Journal of a Whaling Voyage kept by Joseph
 on board of the Brig Industry from Westport to the Western Islands
 and Chawar in the year 1822

H	M	F	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Tuesday July 2 ^d 1822
2						First part of these 24 hours strong breeze from the S.W. and thick weather the Captain and the Pilot came on board got underway and stood off to sea at 1 P.M. take ship to the westward at 2
4						take again to the Eastward have to the Pilot
6						went to shore at 3 take again to the westward
8	3	5	SE by S	S.W.	1/2	at 4 take to the Eastward saw two sails to the westward some hands employed in lashing the American and some fitting the boats at 8 set the water, started watch on deck on deck saw Gay Healer light bearing about N.E. Distance 12 Leagues from west
10	3	5				Plake my Departure Middle part the wind hauled to the westward little part saw some Swain fish part of got none So Ends - Latt by Obs - 46° 36'
12	3	5				
H <th>M</th> <th>F</th> <th>Courses</th> <th>Winds</th> <th>L.W.</th> <th>Remarks on board Wednesday July 3^d 1822</th>	M	F	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Wednesday July 3 ^d 1822
2	3		E by S	S by W		First part of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather put off of after 10 ward fish got none Sounded 40 fathoms the wind hauled from to the Southward at 8 P.M. take ship to the westward at 10
4	3					a heavy squall of with plenty of rain took in the main top, went stay sails fore top gal single reef the main sail took in the stb at 12 most calm at 1 the wind breezed up from the Southward at 5 A.M. set the jib again let the reef out the main sail at 7 began to rain at 8 the watch went below little part strong gale and rainy weather took in the jib So Ends, No Observation
6	3					
8	3					
10	3	5	SW by S			
12	2		WSW			
2	2					
4	3	5				
6	3	5				
8	3	5	W by S			
10	4					
12	4	5				
H <th>M</th> <th>F</th> <th>Courses</th> <th>Winds</th> <th>L.W.</th> <th>Remarks on board Thursday July 4th 1822</th>	M	F	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Thursday July 4 th 1822
2	3					First part of these 24 hours strong gale and rainy weather took two reefs in the main sail and furlet took one reef in the fore top sail and furlet Sounded 45 fathoms
4	3	1/2	SE by S	SSW		Block Island Channel was ship stood to the Eastward at midday set the top sail and main sail at 11 the wind hauled to the westward at 1 A.M. took in the Main sail at 2 took in the top sail squally weather with plenty of rain at 6 made sail again light winds and calm got up a Barrell of Flour little part foggy weather all hands employed in rigging and Boats No Observation
6	3	1/2				
8	4	1/2				
10	4		SSC			
12	4					
2	3	1/2	S by W			
4	3	1/2	SE by S			
6	3	1/2				
8	2		SSC			
10	1					
12	1					
H <th>M</th> <th>F</th> <th>Courses</th> <th>Winds</th> <th>L.W.</th> <th>Remarks on Board Friday July 5th 1822</th>	M	F	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on Board Friday July 5 th 1822
2						First part of these 24 hours light winds and calm at 3 saw some gram passed at 8 reef the top sail took in the top sail at 10 the watch saw gram from Middle part foggy little part light breeze from the Southward all hands employed in making mits got up water one hand a log's looking out So Ends No Observation
4						
6						
8	2					
10	1		E	S		
12	1		E			
2			Calm			
4						
6						
8	1		E	S		
10	1					
12	1					
H <th>M</th> <th>F</th> <th>Courses</th> <th>Winds</th> <th>L.W.</th> <th>Remarks on board Saturday July 6th 1822</th>	M	F	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Saturday July 6 th 1822
2						First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the Southward and calm from the Bay for the storm boat all hands making mits middle and little part calm and foggy So Ends, No Observation
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						
2						
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						

Brig Sailing from West port towards the Western Islands

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday July 1 st 1822
2	3		S by E	W-SW	First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the N.W. and made sail stood to the Southward at 6 A.M. Call all hands made sail saw a sail of the lee bow at 1 a heavy squall with plenty of rain took in sail were ship stood to the Northward one watch below at a light breeze and a heavy swell set the top sail saw plenty of porpoises
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	2	5			
6	4				
8	2		N 3/2 W		
10	3				
12	3	5			

Latitude by Observation 39° 14'

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Monday July 2 nd 1822
2	3		S by E		First part of these 24 hours strong breeze and pleasant weather saw a Brig and a Schooner spoke the Schooner from Boston to Havana saw some porpoises at 8 took in sail set the watch wore ship stood to the Southward light breeze and foggy weather at 6 A.M. Call all hands made sail at spoke a Brig from Jamaica bound to the Bay of Fundy saw Grampians all hands in play So Ends
4	3	5			
6	3	5			
8	3		SSE		
10	1				
12	1				
2	1				
4	1				
6	1				
8	3		ESE		
10	3				
12	2	5			

Latitude by Obs. 39° 22'

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Tuesday July 3 rd 1822
2	3	5	N 3/4 E	SW	First part of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather wore ship and run off N.E. at 4 saw a Brig to the leeward of us at 7 took in sail at 8 spoke a Brig from New York bound to Funchal Middle part strong breeze and thick weather latter part much the same saw a schooner to the windward So Ends Latitude by Obs 40° 9'
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	2	5	ESE		
12	2	5			
2	2	5			
4	2	5			
6	2	5			
8	3		N by E		
10	3		N 3/4 E		
12	3				

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Wednesday July the 10 th 1822
2	3		ESE	SSW	First part of these 24 hours strong winds and pleasant weather wore ship run off to the Eastward thick weather at 4 took in sail and hauled to the Southward the wind hauled more to the Northward at 4 A.M. Call all hands made sail wore ship run off to the Eastward some hands in play in hauling the top mast back stays So Ends Calm weather
4	3				
6	4	5	SE	W-SW	
8	4	5			
10	2	5	SW		
12	2	5			
2	2	5			
4	2	5			
6	4		E by S		
8	4				
10	1				
12			calm		

Latitude by Observation 39° 28'

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Thursday July 11 th 1822
2					First part of these 24 hours Calm weather with a heavy swell at 4 P.M. saw a school of sperm whales of the weather quarter part of struck one drow'd the Inns Chase them got none at 7 gave up the Chase came on Board took in sail headed to the South westward set quarters watches light breezes from the westward Middle part the wind hauled to the North Eastward at 4 A.M. Call all hands made sail the wind hauled more to the Eastward at 5 saw a sail to the leeward at 9 saw another So Ends
4					
6					
8	2		SSW	W	
10	2				
12	2				
2	1	5	SW	SE	
4	1	5			
6	2	5	N	C	
8	3	5			
10	2	5	SE	SE	
12	2	5			

Latitude by Observation 39° 40'

Brig Industry from West port towards the Western Solina

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Friday July 12 th 1822
2	4		N.E.	S.E.	First part of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather saw a sail to the leeward at 8 set the watch took in sail set the watch at 4 Call all hands made sail wash of the Decks saw a Gun ship a hake of us steering of N by E saw two more sails a hake at 10 saw whales off the weather Quarter take ship power to be fin-backs So Ends with strong Winds and pleasant weather Latitude by Observation 40° 40'
4	4				
6	4				
8	2	5	N.E. by E.	S.S.E.	
10	2	5			
12	2	5			
2	2	5			
4	2	5			
6	4		E.N.E.		
8	4		N.W.		
10	4	5	N.E. by E.		
12	4	5			

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Saturday July 13 th 1822
2	4	5	E.N.E.	S.S.W.	First part of these 24 hours strong winds and pleasant weather Middle part strong gales and squally weather with a very heavy sea running parted the boat lashing got a spar and secured her at 1 P.M. put in the dead lights in the Cabin at 5 A.M. squalls of rain latter part more moderate and pleasant set the fore top sail So Ends Latitude by Observation 40° 20'
4	4				
6	4				
8	3	5			
10	2		S.E. by S	SW	
12	3				
2	3		S.S.E.	W.S.W.	
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3		S.E.		
12	3				

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday July 14 th 1822
2	3	5	S.S.E.	W.S.W.	First part of these 24 hours strong gales and pleasant weather Cloudy Middle part more moderate at 4 P.M. Call all hands made sail strong gales and pleasant weather So Ends Latitude by Observation 39° 35'
4	3	5			
6	3				
8	3				
10	2	5			
12	2	5			
2	2	5			
4	2	5			
6	3	5	S.E.		
8	4		S.E.		
10	5				
12	5				

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remark on Board Monday July 15 th 1822
2	5	5	N.E.	W.S.W.	First part of these 24 hours strong gales and pleasant weather wore ship and run of N.E. at 8 took in sail and hauled a wind to the Southward at 4 A.M. Call all hands made sail and run of N.E. So Ends Latitude by Observation 40° 35'
4	5	5			
6	5				
8	5				
10	2		S.E.		
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	4	5	N.E.		
8	4	5			
10	4	5			
12	4	5			

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Tuesday July 16 th 1822
2	4	5	N.E.	W.S.W.	First part of these 24 hours strong gales and pleasant weather at 8 took in sail headed to the North westward at 4 A.M. Call all hands made sail kept of N.E. strong gales and squally weather So Ends Latitude by Observation 42° 30'
4	5	5			
6	6				
8	6				
10	2	5	N.W. by W		
12	2	5			
2	2	5			
4	2	5			
6	6	5	N.E.		
8	6	5			
10	6	5			
12	6	5			

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Wednesday July 17 th 1822
2	5	5	E. by N.	S.W.	First part of this 24 hours strong gales and squally weather kept of more to the Eastward Middle part more moderate at 4 A.M. Call all hands made sail at 5 o'clock the ship Baloon of Baltimore at 6 saw a school of Grampous reef the main sail So Ends strong gales and pleasant weather Latitude by Observation 42° 55'
4	5	5			
6	4	5			
8	3				
10	2		S.E.		
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	6				
8	6				
10	7		E. by N.		
12	7				

Brig Industry from West port towards the Western Islands

Hour	Reef	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Thursday July 18 th 1822
2	5	by N.	S.W.	First part of these 24 hours strong gales and pleasant weather reef the topsail at 4 P.M. a heavy gale and squally weather took in sail reef the fore sail took the burnet. of the main stay sail and lay to headed to the South Eastward took up the Boats set the watch. Middle part heavy squalls with some rain the wind hauled more to the Westward at 4 A.M. call all hands reef the top sail reef let the reef out the fore sail and kept of C. S. End
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	2	E.S.E.		
12	2			
2	2	S.W.	W.	
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	6			
12	5	C.		Latitude by Observation 43° 05'

Hour	Reef	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Friday July 19 th 1822
2	5	E. 1/2 N.	W.	First part of these 24 hours moderate gales and pleasant weather got up Bread and Beef made more sail at 7 P.M. took in sail headed to the South ward at 4 A.M. made sail light breezes and calm weather at 9 spoke the Brig laid cover from Gotenburgh at 11 saw a school of Black fish put of got 2 of them S. End
4	5			
6	4			
8	3			
10	2	S.	N.W.	
12	2			
2	2			
4	2			
6	3	E.S.E.		
8	3			
10	2			
12	2			Latitude by Observation Non

Hour	Reef	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Saturday July 20 th 1822
2	3	by S.	W.	First part of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather got the Black fish on Board and cut through was h of the Ducks took in sail headed to the South west ward at 4 A.M. call all hands and began to try at 10- saw a school of Black fish put of orke Boat got none at 11 light breeze from the west ward set the main sail and kept of N.E. finished trying S. End
4	3			
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			
2	1			
4	1			
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			Latitude by Observation 43° 15' O. 4 P.

Hour	Reef	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday July 21 st 1822
2	5	N.E.	N.W.	First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the Westward kept of S.E. washed off the Ducks saw Black fish put of struck got none middle part light breezes from the South westward latter part strong breezes saw more Black fish put of got none stowed down the O. 4 B.
4	5			
6	5			
8	4			
10	2	N.W. by W.	S.W.	
12	2			
2	2			
4	2			
6	4	C.		
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			Latitude by Observations 43° 15'

Hour	Reef	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Monday July 22 nd 1822
2	5	C.	S.S.W.	First part of these 24 hours strong winds and pleasant weather got a porpoise at 7 light breezes took in sail headed to the South ward Sounded alo bottom at 9 saw Black fish Middle part foggy latter part much the same saw more Black fish S. End
4	5			
6	4			
8	4	by E.	N.W.	
10	2			
12	2			
2	1			
4	1			
6	1			
8	2			
10	3	by W.		
12	3			Latitude by Observation Non

Hour	Reef	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Tuesday July 23 rd 1822
2	3	by E.	N.W.	First part of these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather saw a fin back at 7 took in sail set the watch Calm and foggy weather Middle part much the same latter part light breezes from the South west ward and foggy we heard hump-Backs spout S. End
4	2			
6	2			
8	1	Calm		
10	2	by E.		
12	2			
2	1			
4	1			
6	2	S.E.		
8	2			
10	3			
12	3			Latitude by Observation Non

Brig Industry from West port toward the Western Islands					
H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	2		SSC	W. W.	Wednesday 24 th 1822
4	2				First part of these 24 hours light breezes and Calm
6	2				and foggy weather heard hump-backs about Middle
8	1		SE by E	SW	part part clear latter part foggy all hands making
10	2				sinnet So End tack
12	2				
2	2		E by S		
4	2				
6	3				
8	3		WSW		Latitude by Observation from 43:10
10	2				
12	2				
H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	3		E by S	S	Thursday 25 th 1822
4	3				First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the
6	3				South ward and clear at 1 P.M. saw a school of Black
8	3				fish put of got none shut in foggy again at 3 saw
10	2				plenty hump-backs at 4 took in the top gallant sail sound
12	1				40 fathoms Grand Banks at 8 set all watch Middle part
2	1		W by S		calm latter part light breezes from the South ward at 5 all
4	3				sounded no bottom at 7 sounded again 120 fathoms So End
6	3				watch below
8	3		ESC		Latitude by Observation None
10	3				
12	3				
H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	3		ESC	S	Friday July 26 th 1822
4	3				First part of these 24 hours light breezes and foggy
6	3				weather at 7 took in sail headed to the East ward at 4
8	2		ESC		All made sail at 9 saw a school of Black fish put
10	2				of got One strong breeze and clear weather
12	2				
2	2				Latitude by Observation 42:53
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	3		SE	SW	Saturday July 27 th 1822
4	3				First part of these 24 hours strong winds and
6	3				pleasant weather at 2 P.M. saw a sail of the Lee-bow
8	2				steering to the West ward at 5 Caught a turtle at 7 took in
10	2				sail headed to the South East ward at 4 All wore ship ston
12	2				to the West ward made sail begun to try out the Black fish
2	2				at 8 picked up a spar full of Clams at 10 finished try
4	2		SW		ing
6	3				Latitude by Observation 42:55
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	3		SE by E	SW	Sunday July 28 th 1822
4	3				First part of these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant
6	3				weather saw porpoises Middle part much the same at 4 All
8	2				made sail at 6 saw Grampus saw a sail a head of us at
10	2				7 stow down the Black fish Oil latter part squally and rang
12	2				2 B.
2	2				
4	2		ESC		Latitude by Observation None
6	2		E.		
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				
H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	3		ESC	S	Monday July 29 th 1822
4	3		SE		First part of these 24 hours light breezes and squally
6	3				weather with some rains Middle part pleasant latter part
8	3		E		latter part the same saw some porpoises on watch below
10	2				set the Gaff top sail
12	2				So End for making as far to go a Crook the bar fish
2	3		E by S		Latitude by Observation 43:15
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

Breg Industry from West-port towards the Western Island

Hour	Hour	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Tuesday July 30 th 1822
2	4	SE by E	SSE	First part of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather
6	8	SE		saw a sail of the Lumber at 5 P.M. took a school of Black
10	12			fish put of get soon at 4 took in the Main sail and jib Close
1	3			reef the top sail head to the Eastward Middle part squally
4	6	SE by W	W	like match the same at 4 All made sail light breeze and
8	10			squalls of rain saw a sail got up a Barrell of Pear took some
12		SE		out at 6 saw a nother sail saw some Black fish regid and
				squally dint put of at 9 saw a nother sail the wind hauled to
				the Westward S. End

Latitude by Observation 42° 11'

Hour	Hour	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Wednesday July 31 st 1822
2	4	SE by E	W	First part of these 24 hours strong wind and pleasant
6	8			from the Westward at 2 P.M. took in the Main sail and jib
10	12			reef the top sail and run of a course at 4 All made sail strong
1	3			gale and pleasant weather S. End
4	6			
8	10			
12				

Latitude by Observation 40° 32'

Hour	Hour	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Thursday August 1 st 1822
2	4	SE	W	First part of these 24 hours strong gale and pleasant
6	8			weather got up the potatoes out the tub at 2 P.M. got Eld.
10	12			watches at 10 took in the Main sail at 6 All kept of SE
1	3			took in the jib strong gale and regid weather at 4 took
4	6	SE		the Boats up on the spars saw a fin back S. End
8	10			
12				

Latitude by Observation 39° 36'

Hour	Hour	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Friday August 2 nd 1822
2	4	E by S	W	First part of these 24 hours strong gale and pleasant
6	8			weather but regid and squalls of rain at 6 P.M. the wind
10	12	SW	WPN	moderated a have swell running took in the top sail brace
1	3	SE by W		up headed to the South westward Middle and lither part light
4	6			breezes and Calm at 6 All saw a sail at 9 saw a Sparrow
8	10			Whale put of boat got west on the perceive the Boat
12				started went of have swell running

Latitude by Observation 39° 23'

Hour	Hour	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Saturday August 3 rd 1822
2	4	Calm		First part of these 24 hours light breeze and Calm
6	8	E	S.W.	with a have swell at 4 P.M. Calm on Board gave up the
10	12	Calm		chase light breeze from the North westward at 7 took in
1	3	SE		sail set the watch Middle part Calm lither part light breeze
4	6			and Calm S. End Shifted the lines in the tubs S. End
8	10			
12				

Latitude by Observation 39° 10'

Hour	Hour	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday August 4 th 1822
2	4	SE by E	E	First part of these 24 hours Calm for the spars a cross
6	8			the tarpil S. Gunpoises at 7 P.M. took in sail set the
10	12			watch Middle part strong breeze and squally weather with
1	3			plenty of rain lither part thunder and squally weather with
4	6	SE by E	SE	weather the wind hauled more to the South Eastward
8	10			at 11 All saw a ship of the weather quarter steering
12				to the North Eastward S. End

Latitude by Observation 39° 40'

Brig Industry from West port toward the Western Island

Hour	Day	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board
2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12	Monday August 5 th 1822	NE SE SE	SE SE SE	First part of these 24 hours light breeze and squally weather with thunder and rain and lightning Middle part and latter part light breeze and pleasant weather So End
				Latitude by Observation 40. 16
2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12	Tuesday August 6 th 1822	SE SE SE	SE SE SE	First part of these 24 hour Calm and pleasant saw porpoises at 4 PM light breeze from the NE tack ship steared SE at 8 took in the Main sail and jib reef the top sail and headed in SE at 4 AM made sail at 7 saw the Land ahead the Island of Lores at 8 saw the Other Island Corvo hauled a wind for it saw Grampus
				Latitude by Observation 39. 40 So there Sail
2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12	Wednesday August 7 th 1822	SE SE SE	SE SE SE	First part of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather running in for the Island of Lores at 7 PM took in the main sail and jib and headed off shore at 4 AM made sail at work ship and stood in for the Island at 6 saw 3 sails at 9 spoke the Brig Arm still Captin place here two two months out no Oil the Captin came on Board at 11 he went on Board of his Brig we stood in for the Island at
	Thursday August 8 th			First part light breeze from the Eastward at 1 PM the Captin went ashore to get some potatoes for Carver with potatoes and Onions and Pigs took in sail and stood off at 12 PM tack ship stood in at 6 AM made sail reef the main sail strong gales and Cloudy weather from N.E. we employed in building a Flag House So End
	Friday August 9 th 1822			First part of these 24 hours strong gales and Cloudy from NE saw some Grampus at 8 took in sail headed to the Northwest ward at 4 AM made a sail work ship stood in the wind from Northward at 8 saw a sail So End strong wind and Cloudy weather
	Saturday August 10 th			First part of these 24 hours strong gales and Cloudy weather with some fine rain at 1 took in sail headed off Middle part work ship stood in at 4 AM made sail the wind from the North ward stood off to the East ward saw a sail to the west ward at 9 the wind hauled to the west ward & brought us to the Seaway ward of the Island saw a fin Back So End biting up
	Sunday August 11 th			First part of these 24 hours strong wind and pleasant weather saw some fish boats at 8 PM light breeze and Calm took in sail headed of Middle part tack at 4 AM light breeze and Calm saw a school of Black fish one Boat put off got none at 10 AM the Captin went on shore So End Biting up for Corvo
	Monday August 12 th			First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the North west ward and pleasant at 7 PM the Boat came on Board brought some of the men from the shore light breeze and Calm they stay all night at 10 AM they went ashore the Captin carryed some Oil to trade for Onions at 11 saw a fin Back saw porpoises So End

Brig Industry leaving of the Western Island

Brig Industry Cruising of the Western Islands

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 13th 1822

First part of these 24 hours strong breeze and pleasant at 7 P.M. the Boat return with Onions potatoes &c. the Captain brought of a Boy with him at 8 took in sail and stood of to the South ward strong winds from the west ward at 6 A.M. strong gales and cloudy saw a Brig steering to the South East ward at 10 tack ship to the North ward So End.

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 14th

First part of these 24 hours strong gales and cloudy weather at 1 P.M. saw Flores at 3th the wind moderated hauled to the North west ward saw a sail to the windward saw a piece of board some fish round it Caught a log fish at 6 P.M. spoke her the schooner Menerva of Cape Cod 5 months out 50 barrils of Oil at 8 took in sail headed in for Flores at 4 A.M. light breeze from the North East ward made sail So End. at 10 tack stood of

Remarks on Board Thursday August 15th

First part of these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather at 4 P.M. saw Black fish put of got none at 7 took in sail headed of to the South East ward Flores bearing about N.W. by N. distance 7 Leags at 4 A.M. made sail light breezes and Calm So End. saw Grumpoises

Remarks on Board Friday August 16th

First part of these 24 hours light breezes and Calm at 7 P.M. took in sail Flores bearing about N.W. distance 10 Leags light breeze from the west ward at 4 A.M. made sail light breezes from the South west ward Saw a sail of the Lee beam saw Grumpoises So End. 2 sail

Remarks on Board Saturday August 17th

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the South west ward and pleasant at 5 P.M. saw Fagal bearing about S.E. by E. at 8 took in the new top gallant sail at 8 took in sail headed to the Southward light breezes from the West ward at 4 A.M. made sail saw Fagal of the Lee bow kept of strong winds from the west ward saw plenty Grumpoises So End.

Remarks on Board Sunday August 18th

First part of these 24 hours strong wind from the west ward and pleasant saw Grumpoises saw St George Pico Graciosa we running down the East side of Fagal saw plenty of Grumpoises and porpoises at 7 P.M. got down between St George and Graciosa took in sail headed to the North ward Middle part strong gales with plenty of rain thunder and lightning at 4 A.M. light breeze and Calm saw a sail at 8 strong winds from the North west ward made sail and run of South saw Grumpoises and porpoises So End. pleasant weather No Whales

Remarks on Board Monday August 19th

First part of these 24 hours strong wind and pleasant work ship stood to the North East ward saw Graciosa saw a Brig of the Point at 10 tack to the west ward Middle part foggy at 10 A.M. cleared of saw the Land saw the same and another one So End.

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 20th

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the N.E. and Calm pleasant and smooth at 7 P.M. took in sail headed spoke the Brig Sancinatus of New York Captain Clergiani joy 40 days out no Oil bound to the Banks light breezes and foggy latter part Calm 4 sails in sight So End. saw Grumpoises and porpoises &c.

Brig Industry Cruising of the Western Islands

- Wednesday
Aug 21st First part Calm saw Grumpoises and porpoises 8th at 8 P.M. took in sail
Middle part light breeze from S.W. at 4 A.M. made sail stood to the
Eastward saw three sails Saw Grumpoises So End
- Thursday
Aug 22nd First part light breezes from the South westward tack ship to the
westward saw Grumpoises 8th caught three Dolphins at 7 P.M.
took in sail light breezes and Calm at 3 A.M. light breeze from the
South Eastward made sail stood in for Frereira 4 sails in sight at
10 A.M. came up with the Brig Ardente of Boston 5 months out
210 Barrels the Captain went on Board the Boat from the Schooner
Industry of Nantucket. Came along side saw Grumpoises porpoises 8th
- Friday
Aug 23rd First part light winds from the South Eastward and pleasant weather
standing in for Frereira at 10 P.M. Calm took in sail at 5 A.M.
light breezes from the Westward made sail 6 sails in sight saw
Grumpoises 8th So End
- Saturday
Aug 24th First part light breezes and Calm saw Grumpoises at 4 P.M. light
breezes from the North westward the Schooner Polly and Eliza run down
to us Captain Wilber came on Board had 30 Barrels of Black fish
Oil at 7 he went on Board took in sail stood off at 10 tack ship stood
in at 5 A.M. made sail at 8 stood off at 10 spoke Captain Wilber run
in spoke the fish Boat got some fish stood off So End
- Sunday
Aug 25th First part of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant at 1 P.M.
~~standing in for Frereira~~ Board the Schooner at 2 stood in of the
the Captain Corry went on Board at 4 P.M. Captain came on Board got all ready went
Harbour at 4 P.M. Captain Wilber came on Board at 8 he went
ashore at 7 came of Captain Wilber came on Board at 8 he went
a Board we took in the top gallant sail and tack of and on at 6
A.M. got up a Barrell of Oil at 8 Captain went ashore Corry is
the Oil So End light breezes from the North Westward
- Monday
Aug 26th First part strong breeze from the Northward saw a Sloop standing in
she set English Calcutt tack stood off at 1 P.M. Captain came
on Board the Boat came of with Potatoes and Onions went ashore
again at 8 the Captain came of Captain Wilber came on Board
got the Potatoes and some Onions stood off light breezes and Calm
at 8 A.M. Captain went ashore again carried another Barrell of
Oil (latter part) light breezes from the Southward So End
- Tuesday
Aug 27th First part strong breeze and a heavy swell at 4 P.M. the Boat
came of brought Potatoes I went ashore at 6 came a Board stood off
Captain Wilber came on Board took in sail at 4 A.M. made sail at 11
11 A.M. got up another Barrell of Oil Captain went ashore strong
winds from the westward So End
- Wednesday
Aug 28th First part strong gales reefed the top sail and main sail took in
the jib at 5 the Boat came of and Captain brought Potatoes kept in
of for the schooner at 6 Captain Wilber came on Board at 7 he went
away we took in sail headed to the South Eastward middle part rain
at 5 A.M. made sail light breezes from the Eastward saw Grumpoises 8th So End
- Thursday
Aug 29th First part strong winds and Cloudy weather saw St. Miguel bearing S.E.
Middle part much the same at 5 A.M. light breezes and Calm made
sail at 8 strong gales and Cloudy took in the top gallant sail and jib
reef the main sail saw a Boat So End
- Friday
Aug 30th First part of these 24 hours strong gales from the Eastward and Cloudy
standing long under the lee of St. Miguel saw a Boat saw some Black
fish and porpoises saw a Sloop close in shore light breezes and Calm
at 7 took in sail at 5 A.M. made sail stood in for North head saw
the same Sloop to the Lee ward of us standing to the North westward
So End strong breezes from the North Eastward
- Saturday
Aug 31st First part of these 24 hours strong breeze and pleasant weather at 2
P.M. tack ship stood off saw nothing in the Bay Middle part light
breezes from the Northward at 4 A.M. made sail stood in saw porpoises
So End got up Beef and Bread
- Sunday
September 1st First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the Northward
Middle part much the same latter part saw a sail to the windward got
up water So End

Brig Industry Cruising of the Western Islands

Monday September 2 nd	First part of these 24 hours strong breezes and pleasant weather from the North Eastward tack ship stood of saw another sail to the windward a large ship steering to the westward at night saw another one steering to the Southward Middle part light breezes at 6 AM stood in for the Bay at 11 Calm Hlog'd the Brig. So End
Tuesday September 3 rd	First part of these 24 hours light breezes and Calm saw porpoises at 6 P.M. Clost in the North head saw a Sperm whale of the Bay took at 8 light breeze of the Land headed of at 4 AM tack ship stood in strong breezes from the Eastward So End
Wednesday September 4 th	First part of these 24 hours strong breezes and pleasant weather headed in for the Bay took in the jib at 4 P.M. tack ship stood of at 7 reef the top sail and main sail Middle and latter part light breezes and Calm saw some spouts in shore of us So End
Thursday September 5 th	First part of these 24 hours light breezes and Calm Middle part rain latter parts have swell saw a ship to the Northward of us steering to the Eastward saw a nother in shore of us saw Grum porpoises So End
Friday September 6 th	First part light breeze from the Northward and a have swell steering in for the Land at 4 tack stood of at 7 took in sail at 4 AM made sail stood in strong breezes from the Northwestward saw porpoises got one So End
Saturday September 7 th	First part of these 24 hours light breezes and light squalls of rain stood of at 4 P.M. took in the top gallant sail and jib at 7 took in the mainsail reef the top sail strong winds from the Northward at 4 AM made sail stood in saw porpoises So End
Sunday September 8 th	First part of these 24 hours light winds from the South Eastward stood Clost in to the South End of St. Miguel saw porpoises and Grum porpoises saw a Brig steering to the North Eastward tack ship stood of at 7 took in sail Middle part tack stood in at 4 AM light breezes and Calm at 8 strong breezes from the South Eastward stood down for the Bay saw nothing in hauld of So End
Monday September 9 th	First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the South Eastward steering of from the Bay saw a sail to the Lee way ward at 7 took in sail at 8 tack stood in Middle part stood of at 4 AM made sail saw another sail at 9 saw a school of Black fish put of one Boat got one saw another sail steering to the North west ward saw Grum porpoises So End
Tuesday September 10 th	First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the Southward stood down a long shore saw nothing in the Bay at 4 took in the mainsail hauld the fore sail up headed to the North west ward Middle part squally and rain at 4 AM made sail stood a crop for Perceira strong Gales from the South west ward and Cloudy at 10 saw Perceira have Gales took 2 reefs in the main sail and one in the top sail took in the jib So End
Wednesday September 11 th	First part of these 24 hours have Gales and Cloudy weather saw a ship standing to the westward saw another running of to the East ward saw a schooner laying to an Anchor in Port Praia at 2 P.M. took in the main sail runid und the Lee of the Island have Gales and squally with plenty of rain saw a schooner to the Lee way ward of us at 3 took the hurlnet of the main stay sail at 4 the wind hauld to the North west ward made put in the Dead Lights at 4 the wind hauld to the North west ward moderate Middle part strong Gales at 5 AM have Gales kept of run under the Lee of the S. land saw the same schooner running down saw a ship So End took in the Starboard Boat on Deck
Thursday September 12 th	First part of these 24 hours the Gales more moderate set the Main sail and top sail and stay sails saw a schooner running under the Lee of the Island at 6 P.M. saw the ship run in to Angra at 8 set Old watches stood of Middle part took in the main sail at have swell from the Northward at 2 AM set it again at 4 tack stood in saw the same schooners under the Lee of the Island So End
Friday September 13 th	First part of these 24 hours strong Gales and have swell from the Northward tack ship stood of saw porpoises at 4 P.M. spoke the schooner Nero of Cape Verde Captain Cor put letters on board of him she was 5 months out £60 Barrells of Oil bound home ward at 8 set Old watches stood of at 2 AM tack stood in strong Gales from the North west ward So End
Saturday September 14 th	First part of these 24 hours strong Gales from the North west ward at 2 P.M. moderated hauld more to the west ward rain Clost taken und the Lee of port Praia at 8 set Old watches stood of at 12 AM tack stood of in at 2 tack again stood of at 5 tack stood down along shore run in to port Praia Captain went ashore carry'd some Oil to get Potatoes but sun return on Board with out any made sail runid down for Angra light breezes and Calm with a have swell So End

Brig Industry Cruising of the Western Islands

Monday Sept-15th First part of these 24 hours light breeze and calm Clost in shore at 11 the wind breezed up from the South west ward main sail stood off got up water saw a sail steering to the South. East ward at 6 P.M. took in the Main sail jib reefed the top sail headed of Middle part tack stood in at 6 A.M. made sail stood in for Angra strong Gale from the South west ward at 11 got Clost in the Harbour the wind blowing in tack stood off saw a sail So End

Tuesday Sept-16th First part of these 24 hours strong Gale and pleasant weather saw the Brig go in to ~~the~~ Angra, reefed the main sail took in the jib at 6 took in sail headed to the South ward Middle part rain the wind hauled to the North ward wore ship stood to the East ward at 6 A.M. made sail the wind hauled more to the East ward tack stood to the North ward So End

Wednesday Sept-17th First part of these 24 hours strong Gale from the East ward and pleasant standing in for Tracira got the watch in play id in making a spare spring stay got it up saw a sail to the South ward saw another clost in shore took in sail stood off at 6 A.M. made sail stood in at 10 spoke the Brig Traveler 3 more the out 100 Barrills she stood across to Graciosa we stood up for Angra saw a Portuge Brig of the Harbour So End

Thursday Sept-18th First part of these 24 hours strong Gale and pleasant weather from the East ward at 2 P.M. the Captin went ashore carryed some Oil to get potatoes at the return on Board no potatoes brought some Apples at 6 took in the jib main sail headed of tack of and on all night at 8 A.M. Captin went ashore at 11 he return on Board with about 25 bushell of Potatoes So End

Friday Sept-19th First part of these 24 hours strong wind from the East ward and pleasant at 8 P.M. took in sail Middle part the wind steering to the North ward wore ship stood to the East ward at 6 A.M. made sail at 9 saw a sail to the South ward So End

Saturday Sept-20th First part of these 24 hours strong wind from the North ward and pleasant at 4 P.M. Clost in the North part of Tracira standing to the East ward at 6 P.M. took in sail headed of to the East ward Middle part light breeze and calm some rain latter part saw a sail run down spoke the schooner Industry of Nantucket 40th strong Gale from the North west ward kept of for St. Miguel? So End

Sunday Sept-21th First part of these 24 hours strong Gale from the North west ward at 6 P.M. took in sail headed to the East ward made put in the Bear Light middle part squally at 6 A.M. made sail runed of to the South East ward saw St. Miguel strong Gale and have swell from the North East ward got up a Barrill of Pork and the Ulage of Beef So End

Monday Sept-22th First part of these 24 hours strong Gale from the North ward with a shopping sea at 6 P.M. got down of St. Miguel Bay the wind moderated took in sail headed off to the East ward middle part have Gale and squally at 6 A.M. reefed the top sail and kept id of S.S.C. St. Miguel in sight So End

Remarks on Board Monday September 23 th				
Hour	Lat	Long	Course	Wind
2	6	5	SSE	NW
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	3			
12	2			
2	2			
4	2			
6	2			West
8	1			
10	1			
12	2			

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 24 th				
Hour	Lat	Long	Course	Wind
2	3		S by E	NW
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			NNE
10	3			
12	2			
2	2			
4	2			
6	2			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			Calm

Latitude by Observation 36:47'

Brig Industry from the Western Islands Toward the Cape the Verdes

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Wednesday September 25 th
2	2		SSE	NNE	First part of these 24 hours light breeze and calm the
4	2				saw porpoises caught on the ship of the fore yard parted
6	1				fit a another Middle part most calm at 6 A.M. light breeze
8	1				from the Eastward made sail till part the wind hauled to
10	1				the South Eastward So End
12	1				
2	-	5	South	ESE	Latitude by Observation 35° 41'
4	-	5			
6	2		SSW		
8	2				
10	3				
12	3				

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Thursday September 26 th
2	3		SSW	S.E.	First part of these 24 hours strong breeze from the South
4	3		SW by S		Eastward some rain at 6 P.M. took in the main sail and
6	3				jib reef in the top sail Middle part squally thunder and light
8	2	5			ning took in the top sail at 6 A.M. more moderate made
10	2	5	SW	SSE	sail at 3 tack stood to the Eastward So End
12	2	5			
2	2	5	WSW		Latitude by Observation 35° 04'
4	2	5			
6	2	5	W by S	South	
8	3	5	ESE		
10	3				
12	3				

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Friday September 27 th
2	3		ESE	S.	First part of these 24 hours strong breeze from the
4	3				Southward and pleasant at 7 P.M. the wind hauled more to
6	2	5	SE	SSW	the westward but the reef out the top sail at 8 set Old watches
8	2	5	SSE	SW	at 2 A.M. the wind hauled to the westward set the top gallant sail
10	2	5	S by E		at 4 set the top mast stay sail Strong wind from the Westward
12	3				caught an Albacore So End
2	4	5	SSE	WSW	Latitude by Observation 34° 31'
4	4	5			
6	4		S by E	West	
8	4		SSE		
10	4				
12	4				

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Saturday September 28 th
2	3		SSE	W	First part of these 24 hours strong wind from the
4	3				Westward and pleasant at 7 P.M. took in the top gallant
6	5				sail and main top mast stay sail at 8 set Old watches Middle
8	5	8	North		part the wind hauled to the Northward at 6 A.M. saw a sail
10	5	6			to the Eastward of us steering to the westward till part fresh
12	6				gale and pleasant weather So End
2	6				Latitude by Observation 32° 49'
4	5	5			
6	5	5			
8	5	5			
10	6				
12	6				

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday September 29 th
2	6		ESE	NNE	First part of these 24 hours fresh Gale and from the North
4	6				ward and pleasant kept of more to the Eastward set the top
6	5	5	North	WSW	gallant sail at 5 P.M. took in the main sail at 7 took in the
8	3	5			top gallant and top sail hove to headed to the Northward at 12
10	2	5	SW by W	SW	haze Gale put in the Dead Lig hts wore ship stood to the South
12	3				ward at 6 A.M. made sail at 40 saw a Brig steering to the South
2	3				westward So End
4	3		ESE		Latitude by Observation 32° 31'
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Monday September 30 th
2	6		E by N	N.W.	First part of these 24 hours strong Gale from the North west
4	6				ward and pleasant kept of more to the North E by N at 2 saw a
6	6	5			Brig steering to the Westward at 3 saw the Madeira head
8					of us at 6 tack ship stood of took in sail Middle part wore
10					ship stood in at 6 A.M. made sail saw a sail to the Northward
12					saw a Boat close in shore So End light breeze from the
2					North westward and pleasant
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Brig Industry Cruising of Madeira

Tuesday
October 1st First part of these 24 hours light breeze from the North west ward and pleasant Cruising off the westward of Madeira at 6 PM took in sail head of the North head of Madeira bore N. E. 6 Leags middle part wore ship stood in at 6 AM made sail strong wind from the westward and squally at 8 run id down long shore saw a Boat Clottin the Land at 9 haul'd off shore and steared over for Canary Islands at 12 the South part of Desertor bore E. N. E. 1/4 E Distance 8 Leags S. End

6 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12				Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Wednesday October 2 th
2	4	5		SW by S	W. S. W.	First part of these 24 hours strong Gale from the W. S. W. and pleasant took in the jib & reef'd the main sail at 6 P.M. squally with some rain reef'd the top sail at 8 set Old watches Middle part heave squally with plenty of rain at 6 AM more moderate let the reef out the top sail S. End strong Gale and rough weather
4	4	5				
6	4	5				
8	4	5				
0	4	5				
2	4	5				
2	4	5				
4	4	5				
6	4	5				
8	4	5				
0	4	5				
2	4	5				
Latitude by Observation 30. 35						

H	K	F	Cours	Winds	Remarks on Board Thirsday October 3 th
2	4		SW by S	W S W	First part of these 24 hours strong Gale from the west ward and rugged at 8 P M set Old watches middle part squally and rain the wind hauld to the North ward took in the main sail at 6 A M let the reef out the top sail and set top gallant sail at 7 got up a Barrell of Beef at 9 saw a sail to the west ward S. End light wind and pleasant weather
4	4		SW		
6	4				
8	3	5		N E W	
0	3				
2	3				
2	3		SW by S	North	
4	3	5			
6	2	5			
8	3				
0	3				
2	3				
Latitude by Observation 29. 2'					

H	K	F	Cours	Winds	Remarks on Board Friday October 4 th
Cruising of Canary Islands					First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the North ward and pleasant at half past 12 saw the Peak of Teneriffe bearing about S. E. C haul'd a wind to the west ward for Palma at 7 PM took in the main sail Clott reef'd the top sail headed in for Palma middle part wore ship stood of at 6 AM light breezes and calm let the reef out the top sail kept id of long shore at 9 AM the Clue of the fore top sail part id unbend it put in it Clue saw a fin back S. End mended the Bree on the Bow Sprit

Saturday
October 5th First part of these 24 hours light breezes and calm with have swell running down a long shore the East side of Palma meat 7 PM took in sail headed of middle part wore ship stood in at 6 AM made sail saw a Brig running of to the South west ward strong wind and squally with some rain at 8 tack ship and run id a cor to Gorners strong Gale and pleasant saw a fin Back saw porpoise S. End got up Water and fish corn &c

Sunday
October 6th First part strong Gale from the North East ward and pleasant at 2 PM took in the jib reef'd the top sail and main sail at 4 got under the Lee of the Island Calm at 8 PM took in sail Middle and lute part Calm S. End

Monday
October 7th First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the East ward and pleasant Clott in the Island of Gorners at 7 PM took in sail strong wind from the East ward headed to the south East ward at 6 AM light wind from the North East ward made sail kept id of S. S. W latter part strong Gale and pleasant Got up Bread S. End

Latitude by Observation 27. 22

Latitude by Observation				
Brig Industry from Canay Island toward the Cap Verd Islands				
H	K	F	Cours	Winds
2	6		SSW	East
4	4	5		N.E.
6	5		SW by S	
8	3	5		
0	3	5		
2	3	5		
2	3	5		
4	3	5		
6	3	5	SSW	
8	5			
0	5		SW by S	
2	5			
Remarks on Board Tuesday October 8 th				
First part of these 24 hours strong Gale from the Eastward and pleasant at 7 P.M. light winds took in sail reefed the top sail kept his course set 3 watches at 6 A.M. strong trades and pleasant made all sail S. End				
Latitude by Observation 25° 35'				

Brig Industry from the Canary Islands Towards the Cape the Verde Islands

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	6		SW by S	N E	Wednesday October 9 th
4	6				First part of these 24 hours strong trade and pleasant
6	6				at 7 P.M. took in sail reefed the topsail kept her course
8	4				at 6 A.M. made sail S. End
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	3	5			
10	6	5			
12	7				
H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	6	5	SW by S	N. E.	Thursday October 10 th
4	6	5			First part of these 24 hours strong Trade and
6	5		NW by W		cloudy weather the Water Green shot in Green
8	3				water saw a large junk of Squid at 5 P.M. took in
10	2	5			the main sail at 6 took in sail hove-to headed off to the
12	2	5	WSW		North westward middle part strong Gale at 6 A.M. have
2	2	5			Gale and rugged kept off to the Southward set the top sail
4	2	5			S. End
6	2	5	SW by S		
8	5				Latitude by Observation 22° 24'
10	5				
12	5				
H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	6		SSW	N E	Friday October 11 th
4	6				First part of these 24 hours have Gale and rugged weather
6	5				at 6 P.M. more moderate took in sail hove-to headed
8	2	5	WSW		off to the North westward at 6 A.M. made sail kept off to
10	2				the Southward light trade and pleasant weather S. End
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	3	5	SSW		
10	4				Latitude by Observation 24° 33'
12	4				
H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	3	1/2	SW by S	N E	Saturday October 12 th
4	3	1/2			First part of these 24 hours light trade and pleasant
6	2	5	SW		saw porpoises at 8 P.M. took in the top gallant sail kept
8	2	5			her course at 6 A.M. set the top gallant sail saw plenty
10	3				of Flying fish at 9 saw a British set the main sail and
12	3				fish prove to be nothing latter part strong trade saw Flying
2	3				fish S. End
4	3				
6	3				Latitude by Observation 20° 26'
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	4		S by W	N E	Sunday October 13 th
4	4				First part of these 24 hours strong trade and and pleasant
6	3		S		saw plenty of Flying fish at 7 P.M. took in the main sail
8	3	5	SSW		for top gallant sail Middle part strong wind hauled the fore
10	3	5			sail up set the down the top sail at 6 A.M. made sail kept her more
12	3	5			to the East ward at 12 took in the top gallant sail saw Flying
2	4				fish S. End
4	4				
6	4		S 1/2 E		Latitude by Observation 18° 42'
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				
H	R	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	6		S by E	N E	Monday October 14 th
4	6	5	SSE		First part of these 24 hours strong trade and pleasant weather
6	5	5			at 6 P.M. took in sail reefed the top sail Middle part hauled the
8	4	5	SE	ESE	for sail up hove her to at 6 A.M. made sail latter part rugged
10	3	5			S. End
12	2	5			
2	2	5			
4	2	5			
6	2	5	SSE		
8	5				Latitude by Observation 17° 18'
10	5				
12	5				

Brig Industry from the Canay Islands Towards the Cape Verde Islands

No	H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
1	3		Sby E	ENE	First part of these 24 hours Strong Trades and rugged weather
2	5		NW	NE	at 6 PM more moderate took in sail hove to headed off to the
3	5		East		North west ward middle part wore ship stood to the East ward at
4	5		NW		3 AM stood to the west ward again at 6 made sail at 7 saw a
5	5		NW		school of Black fish too rugged latter part reef the main sail
6	5		NW		So End So fin back
7	5		NW		
8	5		NW		
9	5		NW		
10	5		NW		
11	5		NW		
12	5		NW		
13	5		NW		
14	5		NW		
15	5		NW		
16	5		NW		
17	5		NW		
18	5		NW		
19	5		NW		
20	5		NW		
21	5		NW		
22	5		NW		
23	5		NW		
24	5		NW		
25	5		NW		
26	5		NW		
27	5		NW		
28	5		NW		
29	5		NW		
30	5		NW		
31	5		NW		
32	5		NW		
33	5		NW		
34	5		NW		
35	5		NW		
36	5		NW		
37	5		NW		
38	5		NW		
39	5		NW		
40	5		NW		
41	5		NW		
42	5		NW		
43	5		NW		
44	5		NW		
45	5		NW		
46	5		NW		
47	5		NW		
48	5		NW		
49	5		NW		
50	5		NW		
51	5		NW		
52	5		NW		
53	5		NW		
54	5		NW		
55	5		NW		
56	5		NW		
57	5		NW		
58	5		NW		
59	5		NW		
60	5		NW		
61	5		NW		
62	5		NW		
63	5		NW		
64	5		NW		
65	5		NW		
66	5		NW		
67	5		NW		
68	5		NW		
69	5		NW		
70	5		NW		
71	5		NW		
72	5		NW		
73	5		NW		
74	5		NW		
75	5		NW		
76	5		NW		
77	5		NW		
78	5		NW		
79	5		NW		
80	5		NW		
81	5		NW		
82	5		NW		
83	5		NW		
84	5		NW		
85	5		NW		
86	5		NW		
87	5		NW		
88	5		NW		
89	5		NW		
90	5		NW		
91	5		NW		
92	5		NW		
93	5		NW		
94	5		NW		
95	5		NW		
96	5		NW		
97	5		NW		
98	5		NW		
99	5		NW		
100	5		NW		

Latitude by Observation 16° 26'

No	H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
1	5		NW	NE	First part of these 24 hours Strong Gale and Rugged weather
2	5		NW		took in the jib reef the top sail hauled her more to the North
3	5		NW		ward at 6 PM took in the main sail hauled a wind to the North
4	5		NW		ward at 12 wore ship stood to the Eastward at 3 wore ship again
5	5		NW		stood to the west North west ward at 6 AM made sail hup of NW by W
6	5		NW		So End saw fin back
7	5		NW		
8	5		NW		
9	5		NW		
10	5		NW		
11	5		NW		
12	5		NW		
13	5		NW		
14	5		NW		
15	5		NW		
16	5		NW		
17	5		NW		
18	5		NW		
19	5		NW		
20	5		NW		
21	5		NW		
22	5		NW		
23	5		NW		
24	5		NW		
25	5		NW		
26	5		NW		
27	5		NW		
28	5		NW		
29	5		NW		
30	5		NW		
31	5		NW		
32	5		NW		
33	5		NW		
34	5		NW		
35	5		NW		
36	5		NW		
37	5		NW		
38	5		NW		
39	5		NW		
40	5		NW		
41	5		NW		
42	5		NW		
43	5		NW		
44	5		NW		
45	5		NW		
46	5		NW		
47	5		NW		
48	5		NW		
49	5		NW		
50	5		NW		
51	5		NW		
52	5		NW		
53	5		NW		
54	5		NW		
55	5		NW		
56	5		NW		
57	5		NW		
58	5		NW		
59	5		NW		
60	5		NW		
61	5		NW		
62	5		NW		
63	5		NW		
64	5		NW		
65	5		NW		
66	5		NW		
67	5		NW		
68	5		NW		
69	5		NW		
70	5		NW		
71	5		NW		
72	5		NW		
73	5		NW		
74	5		NW		
75	5		NW		
76	5		NW		
77	5		NW		
78	5		NW		
79	5		NW		
80	5		NW		
81	5		NW		
82	5		NW		
83	5		NW		
84	5		NW		
85	5		NW		
86	5		NW		
87	5		NW		
88	5		NW		
89	5		NW		
90	5		NW		
91	5		NW		
92	5		NW		
93	5		NW		
94	5		NW		
95	5		NW		
96	5		NW		
97	5		NW		
98	5		NW		
99	5		NW		
100	5		NW		

Latitude by Observation 16° 40'

No	H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
1	5		NW	NE	First part of these 24 hours strong Gale and Rugged weather
2	5		NW		saw fin back at 5 PM saw porpoises and fin back at 6 took in
3	5		NW		the main sail hauled a wind to the west at 12 wore ship stood to the
4	5		NW		Eastward at 3 wore ship again stood to the west ward at 6 AM made
5	5		NW		sail hup of NW by W So End Strong trades and pleasant weather
6	5		NW		
7	5		NW		
8	5		NW		
9	5		NW		
10	5		NW		
11	5		NW		
12	5		NW		
13	5		NW		
14	5		NW		
15	5		NW		
16	5		NW		
17	5		NW		
18	5		NW		
19	5		NW		
20	5		NW		
21	5		NW		
22	5		NW		
23	5		NW		
24	5		NW		
25	5		NW		
26	5		NW		
27	5		NW		
28	5		NW		
29	5		NW		
30	5		NW		
31	5		NW		
32	5		NW		
33	5		NW		
34	5		NW		
35	5		NW		
36	5		NW		
37	5		NW		
38	5		NW		
39	5		NW		
40	5		NW		
41	5		NW		
42	5		NW		
43	5		NW		
44	5		NW		
45	5		NW		
46	5		NW		
47	5		NW		
48	5		NW		
49	5		NW		
50	5		NW		
51	5		NW		
52	5		NW		
53	5		NW		
54	5		NW		
55	5		NW		
56	5		NW		
57	5		NW		
58	5		NW		
59	5		NW		
60	5		NW		
61	5		NW		
62	5		NW		
63	5		NW		
64	5		NW		
65	5		NW		
66	5		NW		
67	5		NW		
68	5		NW		
69	5		NW		
70	5		NW		
71	5		NW		
72	5		NW		
73	5		NW		
74	5		NW		
75	5		NW		
76	5		NW		
77	5		NW		
78	5		NW		
79	5		NW		
80	5		NW		
81	5		NW		
82	5		NW		
83	5		NW		
84	5		NW		
85	5		NW		
86	5		NW		
87	5		NW		
88	5		NW		
89	5		NW		
90	5		NW		
91	5		NW		
92	5		NW		
93	5		NW		
94	5		NW		
95	5		NW		
96	5		NW		
97	5		NW		
98	5		NW		
99	5		NW		
100	5		NW		

Latitude by Observation 16° 46'

No	H	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
1	5		NW	NE	First part of these 24 hours strong trades and pleasant
2	5		NW		at 1 PM saw Island Salt a head of bearing NW by W Dist
3	5		NW		about 4 Leags at 6 PM tack ship stood of took in sail middle
4	5		NW		part stood in at 6 AM made sail forth Land at 9 saw two
5	5		NW		sails Brig and Schooner at 10 spoke the Schooner Pithy and
6	5		NW		Eliza Captain Wilber One whale 80 Barrells Captain Corry went
7	5		NW		on Board at 11 in return made sail stood forth Anchoring in
8	5		NW		place the other sail was the Brig Arm Stil 70 B
9	5		NW		So End Saw a School of Black fish
10	5		NW		did not get up
11	5		NW		</

Brig Industry to an Anchor in St Peter's Harbour

Wednesday
November 20th First part strong Gale and pleasant Rugged out Middle part
the same latter part blaw's. Stronger at 7 A.M. Thos Pauls came down
Captin went shore at 8 return at 11. the Brig Planter came in
from the other Harbour tack off and An Captin Huffy came on
Board got Dinner Brig Planter 39 & day out No Oil bound to the
Coast of Guinea So End

Third day
November 21-
First part strong gale in, Have out, Captin Huffy went on Board
made sail strong Middle part more moderate latter part blow
stronger So End
gale in. Have gale out middle part more

Friday
November 22nd First part Strong gales in, Have gales out middle part morn
moderate latter part blow'd up Strong again to Eng^{set up the}
Riggers

Saturday
 Nov 23rd First part Strong Gales in Have Gales out and Rugged Captain
 went a Shore Middle part more moderate latter part Strong Gale
 again Captain went shore up to the town So End
 11:4 set underway Strong wind

November 24th Sunday
 First part Strong Gale in Flave ant middle part moderate
 at 6 All Captin came Board at 7 got under way Strong wind
 and pleasant Single reef in the top sail and Main sail stood to the
 Southward latter part light breezes under the Lee of the land Saw
 some juncos So End
 1 + 1 Louisiana 1 Bugged Coils down

South ward at 6 AM
some fumes So End

Brig Industry Crusing

Monday
November 23rd

First part of the Land Strong gales and Rugged Coild down
at 8 AM took in the mainsail Middle part wore ship
the cable at 9 AM made sail light winds and
stood to the North ward at 6 AM made sail light winds and
to the latter part tack ship to the Southward So End

Brig to an Anchor in

stood to the North
pleasant latter part took ship at 10
First Strong wind and pleasant saw a Brig to an Anchor in
St Lucia: saw fin back: at 8 P.M. took in the main sail strong
the South ward middle part wore ship at 6 A.M. made sail strong
breezes and thick weather at 10 Captin went Board the Brig
Anch still at 11 tore the top sail at 12 Captin came on Board but
up came to an Anchor send down the top sail So End
by times some hand in play in mind

to the Anchors in the Bay
 St. Lucia
 Wednesday
 November 27th
 I am still at 11 am
 up came to an Anchor send down the
 First part strong wind by times some hand in play in mind
 ing the top sail send down the Guf top sail mended At Captin went
 shore at 6 bent the top sail again Captin came of Middle part
 moderate latter part strong gales and thick weather So End
 and thick weather Middle part more

Thursday
November 28th

First part strong gales and thick weather Middle part more moderate latter part Strong gale and thick So End

First part Strong gale and thick weather let go the 5th board

Second part Strong gale and thick weather Some rain latter part Strong

Friday November 29th
First part Strong gale and thick weather
Anchor went fishing Middle part Some rain latter part Strong
gale and thick So End Middle part moderate
Strong gale and thick weather Middle part moderate
+ thick all hand in ploy id in

November 29th Gale and thick So End
 Saturday 30th First part Strong Gale and thick weather middle
 latter part much the same but thick all hand: in ploy it in
 making Spurn - Gale So End
 24 hours Strong Gale and thick weather

Sunday
December 1-
making Spurn. - Gasn
First part of this 24 hours Strong Gale and thick weather
Capt. went shore at night I went fishing Middle part more moder-
ate latter part strong Gale and thick. So End

December 1st Capt. went shore
at latter part strong gale and rain
Monday 2nd First part have gale and thick weather Middle part moderate
latter part strong gale hove up the Starboard Anchor To End
the gale and thick weather Middle part more moderate

[illegible]

Thursday	First part strong later part strong	at first ed two Se. Cr.
Wednesday 3 th	at later part strong	at first ed two Se. Cr.
Thursday	First part strong later part strong	at first ed two Se. Cr.

Thursday 1st
First part strong latter part strong Gale saw a large school
Middle part more moderate So did
porpoises put off got none
Friday
First part strong Gale and pleasant weather Middle part much the same
school of porpoises put off Lat One S.D.

First part strong Gale and pleasant weather Middle
latter part saw a large school of porpoises put of Fat One S. O.

Friday	corn bar 5 th	First part Strong Gale and moderate breeze put off Got more so but moderate. Saw porpoises put off
Thursday	corn bar 6 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Wednesday	corn bar 7 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Tuesday	corn bar 8 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Monday	corn bar 9 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Sunday	corn bar 10 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Saturday	corn bar 11 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Friday	corn bar 12 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Thursday	corn bar 13 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Wednesday	corn bar 14 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Tuesday	corn bar 15 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Monday	corn bar 16 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Sunday	corn bar 17 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Saturday	corn bar 18 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Friday	corn bar 19 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Thursday	corn bar 20 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Wednesday	corn bar 21 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Tuesday	corn bar 22 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Monday	corn bar 23 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Sunday	corn bar 24 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Saturday	corn bar 25 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Friday	corn bar 26 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Thursday	corn bar 27 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Wednesday	corn bar 28 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Tuesday	corn bar 29 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Monday	corn bar 30 th	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand
Sunday	corn bar 31 st	First part moderate Gale and pleasant weather in Strong Gale out Middle part moderate at 4. All call all hand

First part ^{at moderate} ~~at moderate~~ at L. All cable all hands
 this day 27th Middle part moderate with Brig Arm. still stood over
 corn bar Got under way in Company with Strong Gale and pleasant S. 2nd
 to St Nicolas latter part Strong Gale and pleasant S. 2nd
 to L. + the Starboard Cable and Coil'd it down

Brig Industry Crossing
last Strong Bales and plants got under the Lee-

Brig Industry Crossing
First part Strong Gale and pleasant Got under the lee-
of St. Nicolas ~~But~~ most Calm took the Starboard An hour
of the top Gallant sail at 7 P.M. took in the top gallant
and the top Gallant headed off to the South and East

of St. Nicholas sail at 7 PM were in
in. Set the top Gallant sail at 7 PM were in
sail jib Mainsail Reef the top sail headed off to the South and East
the Brig Arm still spoke us at 2 AM were ship stood
the St. Nicholas saw five Backs Se End

the Brig. Arm still spoken us at 2.00
in for St. Roches saw five Backs to End

Brig Industry: Cruising of St. Nicolas
in company with the Brig Arm still - Chau.

- Monday
Dec 9th First part Strong Gale and Rugged. saw fin-back. got lost in St. Nicolas tack. ship stood off to the south Eastward saw fin-back. at 6 PM the Brig Arm still run down to us spoke us, he made All sail stood to of to the South Eastward, we tack ship stood in for the Bay at 7 took in the jib One reef in the top sail two in the main sail tack stood at 2 All tack stood in at 6 made sail at 8 got lost in the Bay tack stood at 9 saw a sail of the Lee Bow standing in for the Bay the Brig Arm still So End Cruising of the Bay
- Tuesday
Dec 10th First part Strong Gale and pleasant saw a large Shark at 4 PM the Brig Arm still had lost trees we took in the jib reef the top sail two reef the main sail head of to the South Eastward Strong Gale Middle part wore ship stood to the North ward at 6 All made sail at 9 got lost in St. Nicolas saw fin-back tack stood of saw the Brig Arm still of the Lee Bow laying a Back at 12 got up with her saw plenty of fin-backs So End Strong Gale and Rugged
- Wednesday
Dec 11th First part strong Gale and Rugged tack stood in at 7 tack stood of took in the jib reef the top sail two Reef the Main sail at 2 All tack stood in latter part Strong Gale and very rugged. stood a long the weather of the Islands saw fin-backs So End lost the sight of the Brig Arm still
- Thursday
Dec 12th First part moderate Gale and rugged. set the jib tack stood off to the South Eastward at 4 stood in at 7 took in the jib tack stood off to the South Eastward at 2 All tack stood in to the North ward Strong Gale and Cloudy weather latter part more moderate with a heavy swell set the jib Reef out the top sail So End Cruising to the Windward of St. Nicolas
- Friday
Dec 13th First part moderate Gale and Cloudy weather at 8 PM a Brig passed to the windward of us Stearing to the South East ward Suppose to be a Portuguese B. at 7 PM took in the jib tack the top sail & Main sail headed to the North ward at 6 All made sail moderate Gale and Cloudy Saw Flying fish Saw the North part of St. Antonio. Latitude by Observation $17^{\circ} 30' N$
- Saturday
Dec 14th First part Moderate Gale and Cloudy Saw flying fish at 8 PM set Old watches Middle part light wind and pleasant at 7 All set top Gallant sail and stay sail Saw St. Nicolas a stern at 10 saw Island Salt of the weather bow Saw plenty of fin-backs So End Lost the Drow bucket over board
- Sunday
Dec 15th First part light wind and pleasant weather saw plenty of fin-backs at 8 PM set Old watches Middle part tack stood of to the Northward at 6 All made sail Saw a sail a stern stern in to Northward at 7 Saw Spurrin Whales put of got Non saw two sail to the windward at 12 we came on board got dinner So End Ad Luck
- Monday
Dec 16th First part Light breeze and pleasant weather put of again After whale got Non came board at 5 put of again got Non came board took in jib Reef Mainsail top sail set 3 watches at 6 All made more sail Saw a school of Spurrin whale put of got One Struck two more lost. then got One Whale a long ride went cutting So End
- Tuesday
Dec 17th First part Light breeze and pleasant by 4 PM got the whale cut in saw black fish put got non Capt Place came board of us at 7 he went way we set the watches the watch on Deck Trying Captain plan? Bar got One Backfish took it along in of at 6 All Call all hands took in the Back fish So End Standing in for I Salt
- Wednesday
Dec 18th First part light breeze and pleasant at 4 PM got lost in the Harbour Captain Long went on Board the Schooner Polly and Cliza to an Anchor in St. Salt Try in out Whales about 40 B at 6 we finish trying at 7 the Captain came on Board took in sail Stood of Middle part stood in at 6 All latter part Stowed down the Oil about 18 B saw Black fish put of got non So End Saw 3 sail

Brig Industry Cruising of the Island Salt

Thursday Dec 19 th	First part strong winds and pleasant stood in under the lee of the Harbour saw the Schooner Potty and Eliza to an Anchor trying at 1 took in the jib Reef the top sail and Main-sail and stood off to the North at 6 All tack stood in for 12 salt strong gales and Ruggies saw plenty fin backs at 8 let the Reef of out the top sail and Main sail So End
Friday Dec 20 th	First part strong gales and Ruggies at 3 saw a sail to the lee wayward of the Harbour biting in we kept of Long shore at 4 got in the Harbour the Schooner Potty and Eliza and the Brig Arm stil lay in to an Anchor the Brig Lauril bit ing up she came to Got a whale made 27 B at 5 Captin Cook took his boat went on Board of her at 7 he Return in Board we stood of got out the harbour Reef the top sail and Main sail and headed to the North ward Middle part tack at 6 All light wind and pleasant made more sail latter part strong wind saw fin backs saw the Vidsails coming out the Harbour saw a strang sail to the lee way ward So End biting up to weather the 12
Saturday Dec 21 st	First part strong wind and pleasant I spoke the Schooner Porpus of Bona Vista bound to to the weather Harbour of Island salt saw a sail of to the wind ward saw fin backs saw Black fish put of got more at 7 took in the jib Reef the top sail and Main sail Middle part tack at 6 All made sail strong breezes and pleasant saw fin backs So End coming to the Westward of 12 Salt
Sunday Dec 22 nd	First part strong wind and pleasant saw fin backs at tack of Middle part took in the jib at 6 All set it again saw the Schooner a stern So End stood in saw nothing
Monday Dec 23 rd	First part strong wind and pleasant saw the schooner running of to the lee way ward saw some thing like a Boat to the of the Bow we kept of prove to be nothing we hauld a wind again in shore at 7 tack of took in the jib Middle part stood in at 6 All made sail fish by the Island so End saw fin backs
Tuesday Dec 24 th	First part light wind and pleasant saw fin backs saw 3 sail to the wind ward a fin back came lost to us got the Gun up shot at him at 7 took in sail headed to the Eastward Middle part wore ship light wind and calm some Rain Thunder and lightning latter part strong gales and Ruggies kept of saw a sail at 10 spoke her the Schooner Potty and Eliza So End
Wednesday Dec 25 th	First part strong gales and Ruggies at 4 came to an Anchor in Island salt Captin Sibbre lay in there and Brig Lauril & Sloop Dispatch Brig Armstil and another Brig biting in Captin Cook went board the of Captin Sibbre at 8 Return Middle part more moderate latter part strong gales So End all hand Siting up Rigging
Thursday Dec 26 th	First part blow in strong the Schooner Potty and Eliza & Captin Sibbre came to an Anchor saw a Schooner Stearing of to the South East ward Middle part more moderate latter part blow in strong the Sloop got under way So End
Friday Dec 27 th	First part strong gales in Ruggies out imployed in Ruttling down the Rigging Middle part moderate latter part got under way and stood out to the North ward all got under way Except Armstil So End saw a fin back
Saturday Dec 28 th	First part light wind and pleasant saw Captin Cook to the wind of us saying a back his boats of saw the boat go Board we tacking of and On the West side of the Island at 7 P.M took in sail headed in Middle part stood of at 6 All made sail latter part strong wind and squally saw fin backs
Sunday Dec 29 th	First part strong wind and squally saw fin backs at 7 P.M Reef the top sail and Main sail stood of Middle part light breeze from the West ward tack stood to the North East ward latter part the wind hauld to the South West ward light breezes and very have Swell kept her of to the North East ward saw Grumpe
Monday Dec 30 th	First part strong breeze and have Swell took in the Main sail kept of at 7 Show to Middle part light breezes and calm latter part much the same saw 5 Sails saw fin backs saw porpoises So End

Brig Industry Cruising of the Island Salt

Tuesday Dec. 31 st	First part light breeze and Calm with a heavy swell Set the Main sail at 3 took in most Calm at 7 Reef the Topsail light breeze from N.E. hove to head of to North westward Middle part the same latter part light wind from N.E. Saw 3 Sails Saw Black fish put of One Boat got none So End
Wednesday January 1 st	First part light wind from N.E. and pleasant at 4 P.M. spoke Captain Sibber Captain Cory went Board of him at 7 M. Davis came Board got 2 Gallons of Black fish Oil Captain Cory came board took in the jib Main sail Reef the topsail and head of at 8 hauled the fore sail up at 6 A.M. made sail tack ship - towed in Strong Gale kept of to the Lee of the Island saw a sail of the Lee Breeze Saw Black fish put of One Boat got none So End
Thursday Jan - 2 nd	First part Strong Gale Saw Captain Cook go in to an Anchor at 5 P.M. Captain Sibber Remained down spoke us Concluded to Run down to the Lee Islands we took in the Main sail and kept of in company with him at 6 A.M. made sail ^{saw nothing off L.I.} hauled her up N.E. light breeze and pleasant ^{saw the Island} saw porpoises So End
Friday Jan. 3 rd	First part light breeze and pleasant at 6 P.M. took in the jib top gallant sail and hauled wind to the North westward Middle part tack latter part Strong Gale and Rugged made sail kept of for St. Vincent at 11 A.M. got in came to an Anchor So End
Saturday Jan 4 th	First part Strong Gale in have out at 1. The Captain went shore to purchase Wood, got up the Schreppers for them for clingring the Bottom of the Brig Middle part the Captain came Board latter part Strong Gale in and have out some of the Crew went shore to cut Wood So End Repairing the Main sail put in New Clew
Sunday Jan. 5 th	First part Strong Gale in have out Middle part more moderate latter part Strong Gale most all hand went shore to Mitting at 11 Saw a Brig Run down betwix St. Antonio and St. Vict. all hand came board to Dinner
Monday Jan. 6 th	First part Strong Gale in have out some of the hand went shore to cut Wood ^{lost the Brig} got of one Boat and went shore after another found got up set in the Surf lost all the wood and the ^{Asses} brought the boat a long side bottom up we got the water out of her and went shore again to look for the Asses found them came board So End
Tuesday January 7 th	First part Strong Gale in have out Middle part much the same latter part more moderate at 7 A.M. got under way and Run down betwix St. Vincent and St. Antonio stood long toward St. Nicolas under the Starboard Cable took in the Anchor & coiled down the cables So End Cruising
Wednesday Jan. 8 th	First part Strong Gale and pleasant. Saw a fin back at 8 P.M. two reef the Main sail Clost reef the top sail took in the jib and head to the South ward Middle part got under the lee of St. Nicolas light breeze and Calm took in the Main sail wore ship headed to the North ward at 6 A.M. wore ship made sail stood long under the lee of the Bay at 9 Strong wind So End
Thursday Jan. 9 th	First part Strong wind and pleasant saw fin backs at 2 P.M. tack stood in for the Bay at 3 took in the jib at 7 took in the Main sail Reef the top sail stood of Middle part stood in the Bay at 6 A.M. made more sail Strong Gale and Rugged So End in the Bay
Friday Jan 10 th	First part Strong Gale Cruising in the Bay at 6 took in the Main sail some Rain at 4 P.M. took in the jib at 6 took in the Main sail Clost Reef the top sail Middle part wore ship at 6 A.M. made sail So End Strong Gale and Rugged out Cruising in the Bay
Saturday Jan. 11 th	First part Strong wind in the Bay but smooth at 4 came of Clost in Captain went shore to get some fruit at 4 came of brought none at 5 took in the Main sail at 6 took in the top sail saying of and on in the Bay at 6 A.M. made sail stood of saw a schooner standing in for the Bay we tack stood in latter part saw the schooner came to an Anchor in St. Nicolas saw another schooner to an Anchor So End Cruising in the Bay Strong Gale and Rugged Out

Brig Industry: Cruising of St. Nicolas Bay

Sunday January 12 th	First part Strong wind and pleasant in the Bay at 7 P.M. took in the Main sail and top sail headed of S.W. at 6 A.M. made sail saw a porpoise at 4 tack and runed off for the Point S. End light wind and pleasant
Monday Jan. 13 th	First part light breeze and calm got under the lee of the Point at 3 strong breeze from the S.E. stood long toward S. Lucia caught a Dolphin at 7 got up to the Whale Rock took in the Main sail and top sail were ship stood toward St. Nicolas Middle part were ship at 6 A.M. made sail kept of toward St. Antonio saw porpoise S. End strong wind and pleasant weather S. W. hals
Tuesday Jan 14 th	First part Strong wind and pleasant at 4 P.M. tack stood toward St. Vincent got lost in Captin went fishing caught 6 Barred-Lame took in the Main sail top sail headed to the South ward under the lee of St. Vincent at 6 A.M. light breeze and pleasant made sail kept of for St. Antonio S. End
Wednesday Jan. 15 th	First part light breeze and calm saw a school of Grampus put of saw Black fish got fast to One killed him boath lost him came board took in top sail Grampus came out he sunk at 9 kept of at 11 saw sail jib and Main sail at 6 A.M. made sail at 9 kept of at 11 saw Grampus got under the lee of St. Antonio calm and have swell
Thursday Jan. 16 th	First part light breeze and calm under the lee of St. Antonio were ship stood out have fallen out Reef the top sail 2 Reef the Main sail were ship stood in got under the lee most calm shopping sea Rolling very bad made all sail headed of saw a Grampus saw a sail got of wide of from the land took in the Main sail & Middle part Strong Gale took in the top sail at 6 A.M. made sail latter part most calm S. End
Friday Jan. 17 th	First part light breeze and calm shot sea Rolling bad at 4 light breeze from the Southward stood out to the Eastward at 6 P.M. got out by the Range of St. Antonio Strong Gale from the North Eastward took in the jib 1 Reef in the top sail 2 in the Main sail at 8 have Gale set Old watches at 4 A.M. tack latter part more moderate set the jib shot let One Reef out the Main sail S. End
Saturday Jan. 18 th Cruising	First part Strong Gale and Rugged tacking to get under the lee of St. Vincent saw a fin back saw a junk of Squid at 7 P.M. Clost Reef the top sail 3 Reef Main sail Middle part took in the Main sail at 6 A.M. made sail stood to the Southward got out by St. Vincent have Gale tack stood in for St. Peter S. End
Sunday Jan. 19 th Anchors	First part have Gale at 3 P.M. came to an Anchors in St. Peter got up Breeze and Water mended the Main stay sail Captin went shore Middle part more moderate latter part blowed have
Monday Jan. 20 th	First part Strong Gale Captin went shore brought of some Gosader carryed shore 17 1/2 Gallon of Black fish Oil to Jhon Pauls for 2 Goats latter part Jhon Pauls send 1 Goat down but it was poisonous Cory din take it bought 2 Goats for some Rice
Tuesday Jan. 21 th	First part blowed Strong I went shore carryed the Rice brought of the Goats Middle part moderate at 5 A.M. got under way stood out to the South Eastward killed a Goat saw porpoise S. End
Wednesday Jan 22 th Cruising	First part Strong Wind and pleasant at 4 saw a sail Clost in St. Nicolas at 7 took in the top Gallant sail jib Reef the top sail Main sail Middle part most calm at 6 A.M. made sail light breeze from the Southward saw a sail to the Westward of us at 7 strong Wind from Eastward stood to the North westward at 11 got Clost up to the Whale Rock tack ship stood to Eastward S. End
Thursday Jan. 23 th	First part Strong wind and pleasant at 2 spoke the Brig Arm still Cap. Place, Captin Cory went board of him at 6 A.M. at 7 P.M. took the jib Main sail Middle part most calm at 6 A.M. made sail light breeze from the South Eastward 3 sail in sight saw the Brig Arm still Boat After Black fish we put of got One got him long side saw a nother school Struck One lost him S. End
Friday Jan. 24 th	First part light breezes and calm Chasing Black fish got no more came Board all hand in ployed in cutting up the Black fish Middle part most calm at 6 A.M. light breeze made all sail the Schooner Polly and Eliza and the Sloop Dispatch Runed down Captin Cory went board of the Schooner S. End

Brig Industry Cruising Round the Island

Saturday Jan. 25 th	First part light breeze and Calm in played in trying out Black fish at 6 P.M. Capt. Wilby and M. Manley came aboard at 8 they went away at 6 A.M. light breeze from the Eastward made sail latter part strong wind So End
Sunday Jan. 26 th	First part light breeze and Calm saw the Schooner: Boat at 7 took in the Main sail Middle part Calm at 8 A.M. made sail light breeze from the Eastward stood to the Southward latter part strong wind took in the top Gallant sail Saw a Ship to the Southward of us steering to the Westward at 11 tack stood in for St. Nicolas So End
Monday Jan. 27 th	First part Strong Gale from the Eastward at 3 P.M. got Clost in the Point South Point of St. Nicolas the Wind hauled more to the Northward tack stood to the Eastward at 5 tack stood in at 6 tack stood of at 7 took in the jib at 9 saw a Whale: Larkin to the Sea wayward of us we Reef the Main sail and top sail tack stood for it hauled the fore sail up and Run Clost to it hauled a Wind stood in for the Bay Middle part tack stood of at 6 A.M. tack stood in So End Cruising in the Bay
Tuesday Jan. 28 th	First part Strong Wind and Breeze at 4 P.M. Reef the top sail and Main sail Middle part tack at 6 A.M. got out by the Range of St. Nicolas Strong Gale and long Swell made more sail and stood to the Eastward Saw a fin back So End
Wednesday Jan. 29 th	First part Strong Gale and very long Swell took in the top Gallant sail at 2 P.M. saw Island Salt and Bona Vista at 3 saw 3 Sail of Bona Vista laying off and On, Supposed that they came out on a Count of the Rollus at 5 got most up with a Ship we tack don't speak her stood to the Northward at 6 P.M. Reef the top sail and Main sail took in the jib at 8 put in the Dead Light: took in the Main sail Middle part more moderate at 6 A.M. made more sail tack stood to the Eastward So End Strong Gale and thick weather
Thursday Jan. 30 th	First part Strong Gale and thick weather and Rugged at 7 P.M. took in the jib Reef Main sail Top sail tack stood to North westward at 6 A.M. tack stood to the Eastward made more sail latter part saw porpoise So End
Friday Jan. 31 st Cruising	First part Strong Gale and thick weather saw Island Salt at 4 P.M. tack to the Northward Reef'd the top sail Main sail Middle part tack stood to the Eastward at 6 A.M. made sail latter part Strong Gale and thick weather saw Island Salt ahead So End
Saturday February 1 st to an Anchor	First part Strong Gale and thick weather and Rugged Reef'd the top sail Main sail took in the jib tacking under the lee of the harbour at 2 P.M. took in the Main sail at 3 first the Cable came to the harbour with the Small Anchor Middle part most Calm latter part Strong Gale and some Rollus So End
Sunday Feb. 2 nd Cruising	First part Strong Gale and have Rollus, hove up the Anchor Broke of the Shunk just a bow the Crown hove up the Shunk and lost the the fore sail and stay sail and tack of and On in the Harbour Capt. went with the Boat look for an Anchor that the Sloop: lost Return could not find it stood of to the North westward at 6 A.M. strong Gale and Rugged made sail kept of for the Lee Island So End
Monday Feb. 3 rd	First part moderate Gale and have Swell saw St. Nicolas saw Black fish at 7 P.M. took in the jib Reef the top sail Main sail stood to the Northward Middle part saw Black fish at 6 A.M. made sail at 8 tack and kept of for St. Nicolas So End light breeze and thick weather
Tuesday Feb. 4 th	First part light breeze and thick weather at 6 P.M. came to an Anchor in St. Nicolas: went shore to fetch an Anchor they was none shore but the Governor gives permit to sweep for One in the Harbour latter part we got Shon Paula and Paula Sacorro went sweep but could not find more
Wednesday Feb. 5 th	First part pleasant went Sweep again could not find nothing latter part went shore and got Paula Paula Sacorro and went to look again and sweeping found an Iron pot good for nothing carry'd Paula Shore and gave it up, Sold a Barrell of Black fish Oil to the Governor for \$5.00 So End

Brig Industry to an Anchor in St. Vincent.

Thursday February 6 th Cruising	First part Blowing Strong in the harbour but pleasant at 7 went fishing got none Middle part moderate at 5 AM light breezes and pleasant got under way got to the Lee wayward of the Island. hauled a wind for St. Nicholas Strong Gale S. by S.
Friday Feb. 7 th	First part Strong Gale and pleasant at 6 P.M. took in sail hove to Middle part moderate at 6 AM made sail Reefed off for St. Jago latter part Strong Gale and Rugged
Saturday Feb. 8 th Cruising off St. Jago	First part Strong Gale and Rugged at 3 P.M. saw Island of St. Jago and fog at 4 got down close to the S. took in the jib top sail Main sail at 8 hauled off to the North westward Middle part stood in took in the fore top mast & stay sail at 6 AM made sail saw the Land latter part saw Black fish put off got 2 small ones So End
Sunday Feb. 9 th	First light breezes and Calm saw more Black fish put off got none Caught a Porpus at 7 P.M. took in the Main sail top sail wore ship stood in at 8 stood off Middle part stood in at 6 AM made more sail Strong Gale and Rugged got under the Lee of the Land light breezes and Calm saw porpus
Monday Feb. 10 th	First part light breezes and Calm employed in trying out the Black fish saw a Brig close in shore Laying off and on at 4 P.M. finished Boiling made 25 gallons at 5 wore ship stood off Strong Gale Middle part wore ship stood off stay sail at 6 AM set the stay sail and hauled down the stay sail saw the same sail top sail So End saw porpus
Tuesday Feb. 11 th	First part got close in shore light breezes and Calm saw Black fish put off One Boat got none at 6 hauled a wind off shore took in the top sail and stay sail Middle part stood in at 6 AM set the stay sail and top sail light wind and thick weather unbent the fore top mast stay sail and mended it saw the same Brig saw Black fish put off got One So End light breezes and Calm
Wednesday Feb. 12 th	First part light breezes and thick took in the Black fish saw more at 6 AM made more sail saw porpus So End light breezes and Calm got up Bredon and Pork
Thursday Feb. 13 th	First light breezes and Calm Dried out the Black fish made 28 gallons Caught a porpus So End light breezes and Calm saw porpus
Friday Feb. 14 th	First part light breezes and Calm saw porpus Middle part match the same with a Strong North by Current latter part saw same C killus saw porpus So End
Saturday Feb. 15 th	First part light breezes and Calm got close in shore made all sail light breeze from the R. Middle part Calm latter part the same saw a Schooner to the South ward
Sunday Feb. 16 th	First part light breezes and Calm with a Strong North by Current Middle part match the same latter part took a Breeze from the S.W. made sail stood long to Shore to the Southward at 12 got off of the Port Caninos So End
Monday Feb. 17 th	First part light breezes Captain Cory went Shore to see if he could purchase an Anchor at 2 P.M. Return Squared off for Port Praia saw two Man of war on Board Wore ship to an Anchor in Port Praia and 3 or 4 small vessels at 6 got out by the Range of the Land Strong Gale from the N.E. took in the Main sail Reef the top sail wore ship stood in tack off and on at 6 AM made sail Strong Wind at 10 got up close the Harbour Captain went Shore So End Laying off and on in the Harbour took in the jib Reef the top sail and Main sail hauled the fore sail up

Brig Industry from the Cape Verde Island towards the Baamu Banks

H	LF	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Tuesday February the 18 th
2				First part of these 24 hours: Strong Gale Laying off Port Praia at 6 P.M. Captain Cory Return on Board could not get an Anchor we took in the top sail and Main sail and headed her off to the South Eastward Port Praia bearing about N. distance 2 Leags from which I take my Departure At 2 Middle part Strong Gale at 6 A.M. Set the top sail took off the Old Eye and put up a New One but then Reef out the top sail kept it off more to the Southward latter part more moderate So End Latitude by Obs - 14° - 15'
4				
6				
8	3	SE 1/2 E	NE	
10	3	SE		
12	3			
14	2			
16	2			
18	2	SS E		
20	2			
2	2	S by E		

H	LF	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Wednesday February 19 th
2	2	S by E	NE	First part Strong wind and some swell Middle part moderate latter part light breeze and Calm Saw 3 mumps and porpus all hand in play in making Spun yarn So End mended the Larboard boat Latitude by Observation 13° 42' N
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			
14	2			
16	1			
18				
20				
2		Calm		

H	LF	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Thursday February 20 th
2				First part of these 24 hours Calm all hand in play doing making Spun yarn Middle part light breeze from the E latter part Calm So End making spun yarn got up water Latitude by Observation 13° 39' N
4				
6		S by E	SE	
8				
10	1	S by W	SE	
12	1			
14				
16				
18				
20				
2		Calm		

H	LF	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Friday February 21 st
2				First of these 24 hours Calm making Spun yarn at 4 P.M. light breeze from the N.E. took at 6 A.M. made all sail kept off to the Southward So End at 8 saw a spout take pump to be for back Latitude by Observation 12° 45'
4				
6	2	S by E	NE	
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			
14	2			
16	3			
18	1			
20	4	NNW		

H	LF	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Saturday February 22 nd
2	4	S by E	NE	First part of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant at 6 P.M. took in the jib Main sail Main top mast stay sail top gallant sail Middle part much the same at 6 A.M. set the Main sail top gallant sail & top mast stay sail latter part saw porpus So End Latitude by Observation 11° 20' N
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			
14	4			
16	3			
18	3			
20	4			

Brig Industry from the Cape Verde Islands toward the Bahama Banks

Hour	Lat	Long	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board	Day
2	3	55	SE	SE	First part of the 24 hours strong wind from the North Eastward and pleasant. Saw porpoise, saw part of Squid	23 rd
4	5	5			saw a Chark kep her nose to the Eastward at 4 P.M. took in the new jib and bent the Old One at 6 took in the top gallant sail stay sail and Main sail at 8 hours headed to the Eastward Middle part most calm at 6 A.M. made all sail kep. of S.E. latter part light wind and calm took in the jib Main sail saw fin back and porpoise So End parted the Stump of the top Gallant yard put up New One	
10	1	5			Latitude by Observation 10° 34' N	
12	3					
Hour	Lat	Long	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board	Day
2	2	58	SE	SE	First part of the 24 hour light breeze and calm pleasant at 7 P.M. took in sail headed to the Eastward Middle part calm at 6 A.M. light breeze from the North West wind made more sail kep. of South Got up the Old Main sail and repaired it and got up the Old fore sail and Ripe it to pieces to mure the Main sail So End Repairing the Main sail	24 th
4	2	5			Latitude by Observation 10° 10' N	
6	1					
8	1					
10	1	5				
12	1	5				
2	1	5				
4	1	5				
6	1	5				
8	1	5				
10	1	5				
12	1	5				
Hour	Lat	Long	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board	Day
2	2	5	S	SE	First part of the 24 hour light breeze and calm at 2 P.M. finish mending the Main sail unbent the New One bent the Old One began to work on the New One at 7 P.M. took in sail headed to the Westward at 6 A.M. light breeze from the North West wind made all sail headed to the Westward So End in ploy in mending the Main sail lying in some New Cloth	25 th
4	1				Latitude by Observation 9° 40' N	
6	1					
8	1					
10	1					
12	1					
2	1					
4	1					
6	1					
8	1					
10	1					
12	1					
Hour	Lat	Long	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board	Day
2	3		SE	SE	First part of the 24 hour light breeze from the North West ward with a strong swell employed in mending the Main sail caught an Alvacoria at 7 P.M. took in sail headed to the Westward at 6 A.M. made all sail headed to the South West ward saw plenty Alvacoria and some Dolphin caught One So End in ploy in Repairing the Main sail	26 th
4	3				Latitude by Observation 9° 55' N	
6	3					
8	1					
10	1					
12	1					
2	1					
4	1					
6	1					
8	1					
10	1					
12	1					
Hour	Lat	Long	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board	Day
2	4		SE	SE	First part of the 24 hour light wind and pleasant weather saw some birds plenty Alvacoria Round us some Dolphin at 2 P.M. finish mending the Main sail put it in a Chark and stowed it down the hole at 6 took in top gallant sail stay sail got top sail jib Main sail and kep her long SE by the at 6 A.M. made all sail plenty of Squidjack Alvacoria Dolphin Round us latter part saw some Killus put off One Boat chase them could not catch them came Board So End	27 th
4	4				Latitude by Observation 9° 13' N	
6	4					
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					
2	2					
4	2					
6	2					
8	4	5				
10	4	5				
12	4	5				
Hour	Lat	Long	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board	Day
2	4		SE	SE	First part of the 24 hours light wind and pleasant plenty of Squidjack Round us at 6 P.M. took in jib top gallant sail Main top mast stay sail got top sail and kep her course at 6 A.M. light breeze and calm made all sail Got up the top mast standing sail and set it So End plenty Squidjack	28 th
4	4				Latitude by Obs - 7° 48' N	
6	4					
8	2					
10	1					
12	1					
2	1					
4	1					
6	1					
8	1					
10	1					
12	1					
Hour	Lat	Long	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board	Day
2	1	5	W	SE	First part of the 24 hours light breeze and calm Got up the flag and flag the Brig Middle part mure the same latter part took the Anchors in on Deck and Puden it So End plenty of fish Round us some Shark	1 st
4	1	5			Latitude by Obs - 7° 23' N	
6	1					
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					
2	2					
4	2					
6	2					
8	2					
10	2					
12	1					

Brig Industry from the Cape Verde Island toward the Bahama Bank.

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Brig Industry from the Cape Verde Islands toward the Bahama Banks:

Hour	Lat	Long	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Saturday March 8 th
2	6		WNW	NNE	First part of these 24 hours Strong Gale and Ruff set the jib Middle part light squall with some Rain latter part set the studding sail the wind hauled more to the Eastward hauled down the jib So End the watch employed in making sunset
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				Latitude by Observation 12° 10' N

Hour	Lat	Long	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Sunday March 9 th
2	5	5	WNW	NE	First part of these 24 hours Strong Gale and Ruff weather Middle part light squall of rain latter part Strong Gale and pleasant So End
4	5	5			
6	5	5			
8	5	5			
10	5	5			
12	5	5			
2	5	5			
4	5	5			
6	5	5			
8	5	5			
10	5	5			
12	5	3			Latitude by Observation 12° 52' N

Hour	Lat	Long	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Monday March 10 th
2	5		W by N	NE	First part of these 24 hours Strong Gale and pleasant kept her off more to the Westward got up the Old Runner and made a Boom take pendant of it Middle part light squall of Rain latter part light Gale and pleasant So End
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				
2	4	5			
4	4	5			
6	4	5			
8	4	5			
10	4				
12	4				Lat by Obs 13° 10' N

Hour	Lat	Long	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Tuesday March 11 th
2	4		W by N	E	First part of these 24 hours light Gale and pleasant got up Breeze & Flaws Middle part saw Green fishes at 3-4 All jibe ship and kept her W light Wind and pleasant took in the studding sail latter part hauled the Main sail down and mended it set the studding sail So End
4	4				
6	4	5			
8	4	5			
10	4	5			
12	4	5			
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				Lat by Obs 13° 15' N

Hour	Lat	Long	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Wednesday March 12 th
2	4		N	E	First part of these 24 hours light wind and pleasant Middle part strong wind and pleasant the watch on Deck employed in Taring down the Main Rigging So End
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				Latitude by Observation 13° 06' N

Hour	Lat	Long	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board Thursday March 13 th
2	3	5	N	E	First part of these 24 hours light wind and pleasant the watch on Deck employed in Taring down the head stay Middle and latter part All hands employed in Rattling down the fore Rigging and Taring made a Mate for the Fore Stay So End Saw porpoises set the Main sail
4	3	5			
6	3	5			
8	4				
10	4				
12	3	5			
2	3	5			
4	3	5			
6	3	5			
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				Latitude by Observation 12° 58' N

Brig Industry from the Cape Verde Island toward the Bahama Bank

Hour	Day	Courses	Wind	Remarks on Board
0	14 th	W	C	Friday March 14 th
2	3	W	C	First part of the 24 hour light wind and pleasant
4	3	W	C	All hands employed in fixing the fore Rigging latter
6	3	W	C	part saw fin back. Some Dolphins. Rounders S. End
8	3	W	C	
10	4	W	C	
12	4	W	C	Lat by Obs 13° 06' N
2	4	W	C	
4	4	W	C	
6	4	W	C	
8	4	W	C	
10	4	W	C	
12	4	W	C	
0	15 th	W	C	Saturday March 15 th
2	3	W	C	First part of the 24 hour light wind and pleasant
4	3	W	C	the watch employed in fixing the fore Rigging Middle
6	3	W	C	part. the wind hauled to the North East ward set the jib Main
8	3	W	C	say sail Gafftop sail at 7 AM saw a sail a head steering
10	4	W	C	to the Northwest ward So End the watch employed in Tacking
12	3	W	C	
2	3	W	C	Latitude by Observation 13° 21' N
4	3	W	C	
6	3	W	C	
8	3	W	C	
10	3	W	C	
12	3	W	C	
0	16 th	W	C	Sunday March 16 th
2	3	W	C	First part of the 24 hour light wind and pleasant
4	3	W	C	Middle part the wind hauled more to the East ward
6	3	W	C	at 7 AM saw a sail a head steering to the North west
8	3	W	C	ward So End
10	3	W	C	Latitude by Observation 13° 32' N
12	3	W	C	
2	3	W	C	
4	3	W	C	
6	3	W	C	
8	3	W	C	
10	3	W	C	
12	3	W	C	
0	17 th	W	C	Monday March 17 th
2	3	W	C	First part of the 24 hour light wind and pleasant
4	3	W	C	Middle part the same at 7 AM saw a sail off the Starboard
6	3	W	C	Quarter steering to the West ward latter part saw porpoises
8	3	W	C	brought On So End the watch employed in tacking
10	3	W	C	
12	3	W	C	Latitude by Obs 13° 50' N
2	3	W	C	
4	3	W	C	
6	3	W	C	
8	3	W	C	
10	3	W	C	
12	3	W	C	
0	18 th	W	C	Tuesday March 18 th
2	3	W	C	First part of the 24 hour light wind and pleasant
4	3	W	C	at 6 PM took in the studding Gafftop sail at 6 AM
6	3	W	C	set them again So End strong winds
8	3	W	C	
10	3	W	C	Latitude by Obs 14° 27' N
12	3	W	C	
2	3	W	C	
4	3	W	C	
6	3	W	C	
8	3	W	C	
10	3	W	C	
12	3	W	C	
0	19 th	W	C	Wednesday March 19 th
2	3	W	C	First part of the 24 hour strong wind and pleasant at 6
4	3	W	C	PM took in Gafftop sail and studding sail at 6 AM set them
6	3	W	C	again at 10 saw Martinico a Head
8	3	W	C	latter part took in the studding sail and unbent it took
10	3	W	C	down the Boom So End
12	3	W	C	Latitude by Observation 14° 56' N

Brig Industry Cruising a Round the West Indies, Island

This day
 March 20th First part of the 24 hours light wind and pleasant Running
 for Martinico by the ship same - Dolphin Round us at 6 P.M.
 took in sail hove to hied to the Southward the North part of the
 Ist bore W. from us Middle part wore ship stood to the Northward at
 6 All Strong Gales set the top sail kept off went Round the Sea-
 wayward of the Ist Land. saw a Sloop Running down long shore latter
 part got of the Town picked up part of a Labours house saw
 some vesail, laying to at an Anchor Se. End saw some
 hum back^d strong wind and some Rain

Friday
Mar 21st First part of the 24 hours strong wind and pleasant saw several Nipels under way saw a Frigate come out of the Port. Royal Bay stood long shore to the Northward saw a Lump-back! ~~at~~ picked up a piece of Timber at 4 P.M. saw Black Fish put off. got One took him in at 6 took in sail stood in for the Bay Middle part wore ship at 6 A.M. light breeze and calm Made sail got up Water saw some pieces of Blubber floating on the water saw Lump-back. saw a Number of Nipels. - So End light wind and pleasant

Saturday
March #
22 -

First part of the 24 hours Strong breeze and pleasant saw 2-
Hump back, put off could not catch them Saw a Steam Boat -
Close in shore at 4 P.M. began to Try out the Black fish ~~some~~
Middle part got pretty well up in the Bay took ^{some} jib Main sail at -
6 A.M. got Close up to the Ship, so the Colour kept off long shore
so the Main sail saw Hump back put off got most ~~one~~ she got ahead.
went off saw porpoises So End ~~there~~ put down the Black fish
Oil. 40. Gallon -

Strong breeze and pleasant stood

Oil. 40. Gallon -

Sunday
March
23. -

First part of the 24 hours strong breeze and pleasant stood over toward the Dimon. Rock saw some hump back. off shore of us saw One Clot in shore put off could not catch her at 7 PM took in the job Mainsail Reef the top sail Laying off and On the Bay Middle part some Rain at 6 AM thick Mad. sail Chased off saw Lumps - back in the Bay put off Struck One she past in the Line Clot up the pole and went off with One Iron So End saw some more

9 hours strong breeze and pleasant saw more

Monday
March
24th
the pole and went off with
First part of these 24 hours strong breezes and phsant saw more
Hump back: put off One Boat got near saw a Brig in the Bay
saw her Boat: off suppose to be Whaler at 7 P.M. took in ~~and~~ jib-
Mainsail Reef top sail Laying off an On in the Bay at 6 A.M. made
sail latter part saw hump back: put off got near saw a French-
74 bitting up in the Bay So End.
strong breezes and phsant saw more

74 sitting up in the Bay
Tuesday First part of these 24 hours strong breezes and pleasant saw more
March Hump back put off Our Boat got noon at 6 P.M. took in
25th sail Laid by in the Bay at 6 All made sail unbristled the Old -
jib and the Others at 10 spoke the Brig. Frim. of Boston
Cruising in the Bay off Hump Back. Captain Cory went aboard
at 12 Return made sail kept off from St. Pias saw a Run br.
of Squares rig Vessels of St. Pias at 7 P.M. took St. Ends
26th 21 hours light breezes and pleasant at 7

Wednesday
March
26 - of Squaring Rig
First part of these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant at 7
PM took in the top gallant sail jib at 6 AM made sail beat up
in the Harbour St Pias at 10. AM Captin Cory went shore
to by an Anchor at 11, the Boat came off after 4.
Barrells of Black fish Oil carry them shore So did

This day light breezes and some Rain at 2.3 P.M. brought off-
 March the Anchors in a long Boat took it in on Deck the Boat
 27th went shore again at 9 Captains came aboard at 6 A.M. made
 more sail stood ~~long~~ long to the Southward latter part picked
 up a piece of Timber saw some Humpback. So on

Brig Industry Cruising Round the West Indies Islands

Friday March 28 th	First part of the 24 hours strong breeze and pleasant stood over for St. Lucia at 7 P.M. took in sail the hauled to the Southward Middle part wore ship stood to the Northward at 6 A.M. wore ship made sail Run down by St. Lucia saw some porpoises So End
Saturday March 29 th	First part of the 24 hours strong breeze and some rain at 7 P.M. shot in sail kept long to the Southward towards St. Vincent at 4 A.M. got lost in wore ship stood off at 6 made sail kept off long shore saw some Black fish did not put off employed in paddling the Anchor that we got in Martinico latter part saw porpoises got One saw Black fish put off got One brought him long side put off again got no more So End light breeze and some Rain
Sunday March 30 th	First part of the 24 hours light breeze and some Rain off chasing Black fish at 2 came Board took in the Black fish the Shark head Eaten up some of it at 4 put off again got none came board at 7 took in sail at 6 A.M. made sail kept off for Biscay latter part saw Great quantity of Black fish put off One Boat got One So End
Monday March 31 st	First part of the 24 hours strong wind and pleasant Towed out the two Black fish made 3. Barrels at 6 P.M. got up the Cables bent them at 10 came to off in the South Flashed the top sail Furlled the sail set the Watch at 6 A.M. unbent the top sail Carried it a Shore to Mind So End Captains went shore
Tuesday April 1 st	First part strong wind and pleasant some of the crew shore was mending the top sail some on Board Broke out for Bread & Flour So End
Wednesday April 2 nd	First part wind blew strong finished the top sail brought board at 6 A.M. got up cable and heave the Brig and hauled her So End
Thursday April 3 rd	First part blow strong Saw 3 Some Hump back Middle part have squall and some Rain at 2 A.M. parted the Cable Let go the Other Anchor at 6 went and took up the Anchor by the Boy Roaf Brought it long side and took up on the Bow So End went shore
Friday April 4 th	First part Blowed strong at 3 P.M. Let go the Other Anchor Middle part moderate at 6 A.M. light breeze and Pleasant hove up Our Anchor got under way stood over to the Mosquito at 6 saw some hump back at 10 came to an Anchor and lost in the Mosquito saw some hump back in the ofing but going quick at So End saw more hump back
Saturday April 5 th	First part pleasant strong breeze put off after some hump back Struck One she run very bad broad the Iron and went off most lost a Lance came board got Supper Captains went shore at 8 he came off at 6 A.M. saw some hump back put off Struck One she Run very bad to the Lee way ward at by 11 she Did take Tow to her but the wind blowed strong could not get up her up to the Brig One Boat went board got under way the Brig under way Run down took her long side So End

Brig Industry ~~to an Anchor on Cannouan~~
cruising Round the West Indian Island

Sunday April 6 th	First part Strong wind. All hand employed in cutting in our hump back at 7 P.M. finish cutting made sail set the watches at 6 A.M. made more sail kept off for the Islands of Cannouan at 9 came to an Anchor furling the sail went Tying several Boat: came off So End
Monday April 17 th	All hand employed in Tying Out 8 th at 6 P.M. Captain went shore we set the watch. At 8 Captain came board at 3 A.M. a Schooner and a Sloop came in to an Anchor at 5 we finish Tying latter part all hand employed stowing down the Oil about 20 barrell: So End a boat came off from the shore
Tuesday April 8 th	First part pleasant but very hot Captain went shore at 3 A.M. got under way stood out the North ward at got out saw Hump back put off got none came board set top gallant sail latter part strong gale took in top gallant sail So End
Wednesday April 9 th	First part strong gale biting up under the Lee of Biqui at 6 P.M. came to an Anchor in the South Harbour of Biqui both Anchors at 6 A.M. got under way stood over to Mosquito saw Hump back: at 12 came to an Anchor in Mosquito So End
Thursday April 10 th	First part pleasant saw 2 hump back good way off put off chase them saw more got most one could not kitch them came board Captain went shore latter part put off again got nothing So End
Friday April 11 th	First part pleasant some Rain got off the Stewer Boat put her on the Larboard Quarter put the Larboard boat on the Starboard saw hump back put off could not kitch her came board went shore latter part pleasant saw hump back put off got none came board loose the Mainsail to dry So End
Saturday April 12 th	First part pleasant saw hump back good way off did not put off under the Old Mainsail got up the New one and burnt it put the Old one in the Cask put down the hole latter part saw 3 hump back put off chase them could not kitch them came board took the Craft out the Larboard Boat and some of the crew went to cut Wood at 12 the Boat Return with some Wood. ^{captain went shore} left 2 of the crew shore to cut we got Dinner the Boat went shore again for Wood. Captain came board at So End
Sunday April 13 th	First part pleasant at 4 P.M. the Boat Return with the Rest of the Wood. left 2 men shore Henry and George Henry and Manuel fought at Shore at 5 George and Henry came off in a small Boat Belonging to On Samu Daniel where they got board Captain Cory got the hands cups to put Henry in Irons but he Refuse to be put in Captain Cory told Gidian Sol to take all of him but some of the crew stop stop him Captain call for some of the crew and Henry was put in Irons there some of the crew begin some Rave George him putty Sura Captain Cory send him up to Scrape the top Gallant mast. but he Refuse with I send him below and set the watch at 6 A.M. call all hand watch of Deck. Captain Cory send Henry up Soft but he Refuse to go Captain Cory give me Order to let Henry out of Irons I let him out he went below all quite at all Man from the shore came off in the Evening Captain invited him to stay Night he stay we under stand that some of the crew

Bring Industry to an Anchor in Mosquito
as join to take a Jolly boat that we made long since
to our Pilot, Olu Samu Dirick that we took in
to Pilot us up to Mosquito to get Hump back: but give Dir-
ick to not let no one go at 6 AM call all hand: and wash
Captin Cory send Henry and George up loft George went
Refused Captin put him in Iron: down to the Ring with
Pilot went shore send off to Jas: to put Oil in them
Pilot the 5 Jas: containing 15- Gallons: put in them send
at 8 took Henry from the Ring: boath and kept him in Iron:
the Deack: with Pilot came aboard and we got under way and stood
to Bona So End this 24 hours all hand board

Monday
First part pleasant stood close in the South Harbour
of Bona Cape to Discharge Our Pilot Captin Cory went
shore to see if he could sell Our Hump back Oil at 4 PM
he Return on Board brought off a gentle man with him at 5-
we came to an Anchor, at 6 Captin went shore and soon
of the eve at 10 he came Board at 6 AM call all hand: wash
off all Henry up he came up with out Iron: Or J.
asked him how he came out of Iron: he said that he took
them out him self. I Assented the Captin of it Captin call-
on me for a pair of Roops and some Spun yarn I got it
and he Lashed his hand behind his back we got Breakfast
Captin went shore to see about the Oil at 8 he Return we
got under way and stood out to the North ward, saw 3 hump
back: did not put off because they was gain the quick saw
a small Sloop latter part got ~~lost~~ up under the lee of
St. Vincent saw. Black fish ~~put off~~ ~~chase~~ go Captin let
Henry Loose he went in the Boat ~~chase~~ the Black fish got
now came aboard got Dinner So End the wind hauled to the West.

Tuesday
First part pleasant weather saw more Black fish we stood
in for the Land. at 1 PM Captin went shore to see if he
could sell Our Oil at 7 Captin came aboard Middle part calm
at 7 AM Captin Cory went aboard of American Schooner
from the North Carolina bound to Kingston St. Vincent at Am-
board made sail stood to the North ward latter part strong breeze
So End saw 1 Hump back: all hand on Deack

Wednesday
First part strong wind and pleasant at 5 PM light
breeze and plenty of Rain with a heavy swell St. Lucia Sugar
Loaf bore. Calm us Middle part light breeze and Calm at
6 AM made more sail stood long to the North ward So End

Thursday
First part light breeze from the North East ward and pleasant
at 3 PM the wind hauled to the North ward tack stood towards
Martinico at 6 took in top gallant sail and Main top mast stay sail
Middle part most calm and heavy swell latter part strong breeze
made more sail stood long towards Dominica So End

Friday
First part pleasant saw got close in Dominica saw 2-
Hump back: at 6 PM saw a School of Black fish did
not put off most Dark Middle part light breeze and Calm
at latter part strong breeze made more sail headed towards
Guadaloupe saw a Frigate coupling off an On So End

Saturday
First part pleasant got close in to Guadaloupe most calm
Middle part strong breeze latter part strong Wind from
the North ward biting up close in West side of Guadaloupe
So End

Brig Industry Cruising of Guadaloupe

Sunday
April 20th
First part of these 24 hours: Strong wind from the Northward got up water at 6 P.M. Clost in shore. The wind hauled more to the Eastward moderate breezes and pleasant standing to the North westward. Latter part stood in Captin went shore with boat to see if he could sell the Oil. So End light breezes from the Northward and pleasant.

Monday
April 21st
First part light breezes and pleasant at 6 P.M. Captin came aboard we stood off Middle and latter part light breezes and pleasant. Saw a Large Schooner steering to the Southward. Saw Grampies So End.

Tuesday
April 22nd
First part of these 24 hours light breezes and calm stood in for the Land. got Clost in the h. stood off a Cann. Cann of Board from the Shore. Middle and latter part light breezes from the North Eastward and pleasant. So End Cruising to the Northward of Guadaloupe.

Wednesday
April 23rd
First part light breezes from the North Eastward and pleasant. Middle part much the same latter part gale in a Bay of Reef. So End standing long to the Eastward of St Christopher.

Thursday
April 24th
First part of these 24 hours light wind from the North Eastward and pleasant at 6 P.M. got up with ~~the~~ Custatia took in the Main topmast stay sail and top gallant sail at 8 set Old watch. Steering long NW by N. Custatia bore about SW Distance 6, Leagl, Saba bore about West. at 9 hauled down the fore top mast stay sail and hauled the fore sail up and Layd a Back head headed to the Northward at 12 filed way stood long toward St. Martin. at 5. A.M. made all sail keep her long thought. So End with strong wind and pleasant weather. Sombroffs Passage?

Friday
April 25th
First part of these 24 hours: strong breezes and from the Eastward and pleasant at 3 P.M. the Island of Sombroffs bore about E.S.E. Distance 10 miles from which I take my Departure for the Bahama Banks. the Island of Sombroffs being Latitude of 18° 38' and Longitude of 63° 30' West.

Brig Industry from the West Indies towards the Bahama Banks.

Hour	DR	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Friday April 25 th
2	4	NRW	EN E	First part of these 24 hours: Strong breezes from the Eastward and pleasant at 3 P.M. the Island of Sombroffs bore about E.S.E. Distance 10 miles from which I take my Departure for the Bahama Banks: the Island of Sombroffs being in Latitude of 18° 38' N. and Longitude of 63° 30' W. Middle part light wind latter part much the same. So End broke out the after hole for Broad and got out all the Mast and stowed them down again 4-B-2-P.
4	4	NRW	EN E	
6	4	NRW	EN E	
8	4	NRW	EN E	
10	4	NRW	EN E	
12	4	NRW	EN E	
2	3	NRW	EN E	
4	3	NRW	EN E	
6	2	NRW	EN E	
8	2	NRW	EN E	
10	2	NRW	EN E	
12	2	NRW	EN E	

Latitude by Observation 19° 30' N.

Log		Course	Wind	Remarks: on Board Saturday April 26 th
3		N.W.	S.E.	First part of the 24 hours: light wind and pleasant weather the cables and coiled them down in Middle part the wind hauled to the Eastward latter part light breezes from the S.E. with light squall? So End some a hump back
3	5		E	Satt by Ob: 20: 33' N
3	5		SE	

Hour	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Monday Apr
4	N.W.	E.S.E.	First part of this 24 hours: Strong
4		N.E.	pleasant saw gulf weed Middle part
4			with some Rain latter part Strong
4		E	North Eastward and pleasant So End
4			Sett by Obs - 23.11 14
5			
5			
5			
6			
6			
6			
6			

Hour	Course	Wind	Remarks: on Board Wednesday April 30 th
3	WNW	ENE	First part of these 24 hours strong gales and pleasant Middle and latter part more moderate So Ed plenty of Gulf Weeds
5	WNW	E	
5	WNW	E	
5	WNW	E	
5	WNW	E	
5	WNW	E	
5	WNW	E	
4	WNW	E	
4	WNW	E	
4	WNW	E	
4	WNW	E	Satt by Ob. 26". 03' N 0
4	WNW	E	
4	WNW	E	
4	WNW	E	

Brig Industry from the West India toward the Bahama Bank

				Remark: on Board Thursday May 1 st
H	L	Courses	Wind	
2	4	W 1/2 N	E by S	First part of these 24 hours: Strong Wind and pleasant jibe ship kept her more to the Westward at haul'd down the headsail: at 8 PM took in the Main top mast stay sail and Main sail at 12 took in the top Gallant sail haul'd the fore sail up and hove her to headed to the Northward at 6 AM made all sail kept her off again to the Westward for Abaco So End Strong Wind from the South Eastward
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4	NNE		
12	4			
2	1			
4	1	W	SE	
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5		SSE	
				Lat by Ob: 26° 24' N
H	L	Courses	Wind	Remark: on Board Friday May 2 nd
2	5	W	SSE	First part of these 24 hours Strong Wind from the South Eastward and pleasant at 8 PM shortened sail hove to headed to the off to the Eastward Middle part wore ship headed to the Westward at 5 AM made sail latter part light Wind and light squall of Rain
4	5			
6	5			
8	5	ESE		
10	1			
12	1	W	S	
2	1			
4	1			
6	1	W by N		
8	3			
10	3	SW		
12	3			
				Lat by Ob: 26° 38' N
H	L	Courses	Wind	Remark: on Board Saturday May 3 rd
2	1	NW by W	SW	First part of these 24 hours: light breezes and Calm at 6 PM shortened sail headed to the Northward at 5 AM wore ship stood to the Southward made sail strong breezes from the Westward So End
4	1			
6	2	SW	W	
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			
2	1			
4	1			
6	3	SW	WNW	
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			
				Lat by Ob: 26° 20' N
H	L	Courses	Wind	Remark: on Board Sunday May 4 th
2	3	SW by W	WNW	First part of these 24 hours: light wind from the North west ward and pleasant Middle part at 8 PM took in the jib set 3 watches Middle part the wind shifted to the Southward Strong Gale and squally with some Rain Thunder and Lightning at 3 AM made sail light breezes from the westward So End Caught a Dolphin
4	2			
6	2	NW	SW	
8	2			
10	1			
12	2			
2	2			
4	3	W	S	
6	2			
8	2	N	W	
10	2			
12	2			
				Lat by Ob: 26° 34' N
H	L	Courses	Wind	Remark: on Board Monday May 5 th
2	1	N by E	SW	First part of these 24 hours: light breezes from the westward and pleasant at 4 PM light breezes from the East and Calm at 6 took in the Main sail jib Middle part the wind haul'd to the Southward at 5 AM made sail latter part strong wind from the South west ward So End
4	1			
6	1	SW	SE	
8	1			
10	1		S	
12	1			
2	2		SSW	
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			
				Lat by Ob: 26° 58' N
H	L	Courses	Wind	Remark: on Board Tuesday May 6 th
2	3	WNW	SW	First part of these 24 hours: Strong Wind and pleasant at 1 PM picked up a Bale of Cotton Middle part Calm at 8 AM Saw the Land Man ware key of Abaco bearing about South ^{Dist 20 miles} So End Saw some other key?
4	2			
6	2	SSW	W	
8	2			
10	1			
12	1			
2	1			
4	1	N	W	
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			
				Latitude by Observation 26° 59'

Brig Industry Cruising off of Abaco

Course	Wind	Remarks: on Board Wednesday May 7 th
		First part of the 24 hour Calm got up the Scarpus and Hoisted the Brig at 4 P.M. light breeze from the S.E. at 6 Guana key bore about N.W. 3 Leags: we took in the jib Main sail and kept her long to the Westward at 9 hauled the fore sail up hove-to headed to the Northward at 1. All were ship headed to the Southward at 6 All made sail stood in for the Land. So End Lat by Ob: 27: 3' N
Thursday May 8 th		First part of the 24 hour: light winds from the South Eastward and pleasant. Steering down to the North westward at 4 stood in for the Land. at 7 shorten sail headed to the South Eastward strong wind from the South westward Middle part were ship stood to the Westward at 5 All made sail stood in for the Key: strong wind from the Southward squally to the North Eastward of and Thunder So End caught some small Bird of the Land. Lat by Ob: 27: 24' N
Friday May 9 th		First part light breeze and Calm took down the Main spring spring stay and mended it at 7 P.M. shorten sail headed to the South Eastward the Northwest most key of Galapagos bore about S.W. Dist 6 Leags: middle part headed to the Northward at 5 All made sail stood in latter part saw the key: saw 2 sail: lost in show So End: light breeze and Calm, Lat by Ob: 27: 18' N
Saturday May 10 th		First part Calm at 2 P.M. saw a school of Black fish put off got One brought him long side took him in at 6 P.M. the North west most key of Galapagos bore about N.W. 3 Leags: at 7 shorten sail Middle part light breeze from the Southward headed in at 5 All made sail latter part saw Black fish put off got none So End saw a sail to the windward. Lat by Ob: 27: 26' N
Sunday May 11 th		First part light breeze from the Southward and pleasant in played in trying out the Black fish the North most key of Galapagos bore about N.W. Dist 5 Leags: from which I take my Departure. at 4 P.M. finished trying out the Black fish made about 70 Gallons: got up water at 7 shorten sail headed to the Northward light breeze and Calm Middle and latter part much the same. Lat by Ob: 28: 2' N
Course	Wind	Remarks: on Board Monday May 12 th
S.E.	S	First part of the 24 hour: light breeze and Calm at 8 P.M. set Old watch Middle and latter part strong breeze under the fore top mast stay sail and Repair it saw some Gulf weeds So End Lat by Ob: 29: 24' N
SSC		

Brig Industry from the Bahamas toward West port

Th	RF	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Tuesday May 13 th
2	3	NSE	S.	First part of these 24 hours light wind and pleasant
4	3			at 7 P.M. took in the Main top mast stay sail and jib
6	4			Strong Gale Middle and latter part the same saw Gulf
8	5			So End took in the top gallant sail
10	6			Latt by Ob: 31° 19' N
12	6			
2	6			
4	6	NSE		
6	5			
8	5			
10	6			
12	6			
Th	RF	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Wednesday May 14 th
2	6	NSE	S.	First part of these 24 hours Strong Gale and Ruff
4	6			saw some Gulf weed. saw 3 porpoises at 7 P.M. more moderate
6	5			at some Thunder and lightning to the Northwestward took
8	5			Reef in the Mainsail Middle part have Gale and squalls
10	5	SSW	W.	with thunder and lightning at 3 A.M. took a Reef in the
12	5			top sail at 8 more moderate but the Reef out at 9 saw a
2	3	NSE		sail to the Northward of us steering to the Westward So End
4	3			Latt by Ob: 32° 35' N
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			
Th	RF	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Thursday May 15 th
2		Calm		First part light breeze and Calm with a Chopping Sea
4				Middle part matches the same at 4 A.M. light wind
6				from the North Eastward made sail latter part saw a sail
8				to the Westward of us standing to the Northward So End
10	3	NSE	SE	Latt by Ob: 32° 54' N
12	3			
2	1	N.	ENE	
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			
Th	RF	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Friday May 16 th
2	3	NSE	SE	First part of these 24 hours light wind from the Eastward
4	3	NSE	E	and pleasant Middle part the wind hauled to the South Eastward
6	2			Strong Gale and Ruff latter part saw several sail
8	2			12 spoke the Schooner Hartney from Baltimore
10	3		SE	bowed to St Bartholomew So End
12	3			Latt by Ob: 35° 09' N
2	4			
4	4			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			
Th	RF	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Saturday May 17 th
2	4	N	S.	First part of these 24 hours Strong Gale from the
4	4			South ward and a large Sea Running saw the sail to
6	4	ENE		the Eastward of us and 2 to the Westward at 6 P.M. took
8	4	N		sail hove her to headed to the East ward have Gale and
10	3	ENE		have Sea Running at 9 took up the Larboard Boar
12	1			and kept her off to the Northward Middle part more
2	1	NSE	SSW	moderate hove to headed off to the East ward at 6 A.M. made sail
4	1		SW	sounded 60 fathoms saw caught a porpoise saw a Schooner
6	3		WSW	steering to the South Eastward So End more moderate
8	4			Latt by Ob: 36° 42' N
10	4			
12	4			
Th	RF	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Sunday May 18 th
2	4	C	W.	First part of these 24 hours light breeze and Calm
4	4			saw 2 Grampuses at 7 thick and foggy weather took sail
6	4			headed to the Eastward at 3 A.M. made sail latter part chased
8	5			of saw a sail saw porpoises and Grampuses So End
10	5			Latt by Ob: 36° 44' N
12	5			
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			
Th	RF	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Monday May 19 th
2	3	NSE	SE	First part of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant
4	3			saw a sail to the Northward saw porpoises and Grampuses
6	3	N	C	at 7 P.M. shortened sail headed to the Northward at
8	1			5 A.M. made sail saw several sail caught a Porpo
10	1			saw Grampuses So End
12	1			Latt by Ob: 37° 19' N
2	1			
4	1			
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			

Brig Industry from the Bahama^s toward West Port.

Courses	Wind	Remarks: on Board Sunday May 20 th
NNE	SW	First part of these 24 hours: light breeze from the Southward and pleasant at 7 P.M. took in the jib top gallant sail Main sail kept her long to the Northward Middle part fresh Gale at 5 A.M. made sail at 7 saw a Schooner steering to the Southward at 9 saw several fin back: So End saw porpoises
NNE		Latitude by Obs: 38° 37' N

Courses	Wind	Remarks: on Board Wednesday May 21 st
NNE	SW	First part of these 24 hours: Strong Gale from the South westward and Smokey weather Saw a Ship steering to the Southward Saw plenty of fin back: Middle part light winds from the Northward and Cold latter part pleasant Saw 2 Sail: none fin back:
		Latitude by Obs: 39° 24' N

Courses	Wind	Remarks: on Board Thursday May 22 nd
N	SSW	First part of these 24 hours: light breeze and Calm at 7 took in sail headed to the Eastward Sounded no bottom at 3 A.M. thick weather made sail kept her off to the Northward So End
		Latitude by Observation Nor -

Courses	Wind	Remarks: on Board Friday May 23 rd
NNE	S	First part of these 24 hours: Strong breeze and foggy weather at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the westward Saw 3 Sail: steering to the Eastward at 9 Sounded 38 fathoms: Muddy bottom at 12 Sounded again 25 fathoms: at 3 the wind hauled more to the westward. Saw the Larde Jay Head latter part spoke a pilot boat the wind hauled to SW kept her long for West port So End this Day

Courses	Wind	Remarks: on Board Saturday May 24 th
		First part Strong Wind from the Westward and pleasant at 1 P.M. 2 boat came along side we came to an anchor between 2 mile rocks and half mile rocks at 4 got under way went in to the Point got up to the Wary made her fast

S
L
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D
S
O
N
D

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in several horizontal lines across the page.]

